

<b>BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED</b> <b>INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS GROUP, BANGALORE-560012</b> <b>PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT (PQR) FOR BIDDERS- Rev 0</b>	
<b>Indent Ref.</b>	IS-1-19-2005/019 dated 11/09/2023
<b>Project</b>	Ramagundam Thermal Power Station STPS Stage-1(3x200MW)
<b>Scope of supply</b>	Instrument Air Compressors package

#### **A. Pre-Qualification Requirement: (Technical)**

1. The bidder should have designed, manufactured, tested, inspected & supplied Oil Free Screw Type Compressors of flow rate not less than **7.5 m<sup>3</sup>/min (FAD) with discharge pressure of minimum 7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>(g)**. The Bidder should have established service facilities in India and the same shall be indicated in the offer.
- 1.1. Instrument Air Compressor i.e. oil free screw type compressor of technical parameters mentioned in clause no. 1. should have been successfully in use for at least one year as “on date of bid submission” in power plant or other industries e.g. refinery / steel / process / commercial etc. For this, the supplier has to submit either of following supporting documents meeting below mentioned conditions:-
  - i) Copy of minimum one (1) performance certificate in English language issued by end user specifying that the product is running successfully for one (1) year from date of commissioning. Copy of related Purchase Order also to be enclosed along with the performance certificate.  
OR
  - ii) Minimum one no. of second/repeat purchase order (placed with a minimum gap of one (1) year after commissioning of first order) from same purchaser meeting the minimum pre-qualifying requirement.  
OR
  - iii) Minimum three purchase orders (placed with a minimum gap of one (1) year from previous purchase order) from same purchaser meeting the minimum pre-qualifying requirement.

#### **2. Notes:**

- 2.1 Bidder shall submit design documents to substantiate technical parameters specified in PQR, if the technical details is not mentioned in performance certificate/purchase order. Documentary evidence in the form of Test reports/ commissioning reports/ Performance guarantee test reports shall be furnished for assessment/evaluation to meet qualifying criteria.
- 2.2 In case documents submitted for meeting PQR are in language other than English, notarized English translation shall also be submitted.
- 2.3 Bidder shall have design/manufacturing capability and having testing facility.
- 2.4 Bidder should be Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM).

2.5 Bidder's experience list in the format enclosed as Annexure-1 should be submitted by bidder.

**B. Pre-Qualification Requirement: (Financial)**

1. Bidder should have a minimum average annual turnover of Rs.50 Lakh during last 3 financial years (FY 2020-21, 2021-22 & 2022-23) ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023 and should submit Annual reports (Audited balance sheets for two year and audited /Unaudited balance sheet for 3<sup>rd</sup> year Profit & Loss Accounts).
2. Other income shall not be considered for arriving Annual Turnover/Sales.

**C. General Notes to the Bidder:**

1. Bidder to note that the acceptance of the offer is subjected to the "Bidder approval from our customer". Also, BHEL reserves the right to reject offer of any bidder based on their poor/non-performance in past/present projects/orders.
2. Bidder has to submit all credentials/details, required by the customer for seeking approval of customer. In case customer does not approve the credentials of the bidder, the bidder will be technically rejected.
3. BHEL reserves the right to:
  - a) Accept or reject any bid received at its discretion without assigning any reasons whatsoever and in such case no bidder / intending bidder shall have any claim arising out of such action.
  - b) Postpone the scheduled date without assigning any reason whatsoever.
  - c) May ask for further qualification during techno commercial scrutiny of bids received and bidder will comply.
  - d) Assess the capabilities and capacity of the Bidder to perform the contract, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of the Employer.



ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION**  
**FOR**  
**INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS**  
**FOR**  
**R&M OF ESP, NTPC RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3X200MW)**



**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited**  
**Industrial Systems Group**  
**Bengaluru**

SECTION	PREPARED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY
MECHANICAL	<p>WASEEM AHMAD</p> <p>Digitally signed by WASEEM AHMAD DN: cn=WASEEM AHMAD, o=BHEL ISG, ou=MECHANICAL, email=waseem@bhel.in, c=IN Date: 2023.09.12 18:22:37 +05'30'</p>	<p>SREERAJ C</p> <p>Digitally signed by Sreeraj C DN: cn=Sreeraj C, o=BHEL, ou=ISG, email=src@bhel.in, c=IN Date: 2023.09.12 18:43:05 +05'30'</p>	<p>R MAHESHWARAN</p> <p>Digitally signed by DN: cn=R, o=BHEL, ou=ISG, email=rmm@bhel.in, c=IN Date: 2023.09.12 18:46:39 +05'30'</p>
ELECTRICAL	<p>VISHNU S</p> <p>DN: cn=Vishnu S, o=BHEL, ou=ISG, email=vis@bhel.in, c=IN Date: 2023.09.13 11:10:41 +05'30'</p>	<p>T K CHIRANJEEVI</p> <p>Digitally signed by Chiranjeevi Kulasekaran Date: 2023.09.13 12:16:38 +05'30'</p>	<p>MA SANGEETHA</p> <p>Digitally signed by Sangeetha.M.A DN: cn=Sangeetha.M.A, o=BHEL, ou=BHEL-ISG, email=ma@bhel.in, c=IN Date: 2023.09.13 13:03:48 +05'30'</p>



**BHEL-ISG  
BANGALORE**

**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

### **CONTENTS**

<b>Volume</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Sheet No.</b>
Section – 1	Project Information	3
Section – 2	Scope of Supply & Services	4-14
Section – 3	Technical Specification	15-17
Section – 4	Technical Data Sheet	18
Section – 5	Inspection & Testing	19
Section – 6	Documentation	20-21
Section - 7	Notes to Bidders	22

**A. LIST OF ANNEXURES ENCLOSED (Bidder has to refer all annexures attached)**

<b>Annexure No</b>	<b>Description</b>
Annexure-1:	Project Information
Annexure-2:	Quality Assurance
Annexure-3:	Surface preparation & painting
Annexure-4:	Schedule of Performance guarantees
Annexure-5:	Mandatory Spares (Mechanical)
Annexure-6:	GA of Compressor house
Electrical Annexure-A	LV Switchgear
Electrical Annexure-B	Motors
Electrical Annexure-C	Instrumentation & Control Works
Electrical Annexure-D	Mandatory Spares (Electrical)





ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

### **SECTION-1 : PROJECT INFORMATION**

The specification has been prepared for Instrument Air Compressor package for 3x200 MW Ramagundam Super Thermal Power Project (RSTPP).

NTPC Ramagundam (RSTPS) is a pit-head thermal power station based on the coal supplied from the nearby Singareni Mines of M/s. SCCL and water from Pochampad Dam. The plant site is approximately at a height of 156m from the mean sea level.

The power station today has seven coal fired units having a total installed capacity of 2600 MW consisting of 3 units of 200 MW capacity in stage-I, three units of 500 MW in stage-II and one unit of 500 MW capacity in stage-III.

NTPC Intends taking up Renovation & Modernisation (R&M) work on these existing ESP's of (3x200MW) units, along with on refurbishing the existing ESPs and augmenting the collection area. This specification is intended for such R&M of three (03) sets Electrostatic Precipitators of 3x200 MW units of RSTPS.

BHEL is the principal contractor who is responsible for the establishment of the project. Industrial Systems Group (ISG) of BHEL located at Bengaluru will be executing the Ash Handling System.

#### **Plant details :**

Location	51 km from district headquarter Karimnagar and at about 1 km near Ramagundam village. The site is well connected through NH-07 and NH-16 through (Hyderabad-Mancherial Road popularly known as Rajiv Rahadari).
Nearest Airport	Hyderabad at a distance of about 210 km.
Nearest Railway Station	Ramagundam about 5 km from the plant which lies on the main Kazipet-Balarshah Broad Gauge line of South Central Railway.
Available land	About 250 acre
Water	The expected source of water for the project is from Yellampally Barrage, on Godavari River, at a distance of about 12 km from the proposed plant.



## ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

### SECTION-2: SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES

#### 2.1: MECHANICAL SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of supply includes design, manufacture, testing at shop, delivery at site and supervision of commissioning, system integration, PG test (including designed flow capacity demonstration) & handing over of Instrument Air Compressors as per this Specification.

SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PARAMETER	QUANTITY
1.	Instrument Air Compressor along with motor, drive, base frame, foundation bolts, couplings, companion flange, intercooler and after-cooler	FAD- 10 m <sup>3</sup> /min at 8 bar (g) at site condition.	2 Sets

#### Detailed Scope of Supply & Work

- 1) Oil Free Instrument Air Screw Compressors for Ash handling area shall be complete with drive motors, intercoolers, after-coolers (as applicable), intake air filter cum silencer, companion flanges for air & water ports, discharge valve with non-return valve, relief valve within the skid & all necessary instrumentation for supplying air to the system.
- 2) The compressors shall be packed and dispatched ensuring that all the inlet and outlet ports are closed to stop any ingress of moisture or foreign particles. The air intake filters shall be removed after inspection and packed separately prior to dispatch of compressors.
- 3) Bidder should take proper care while designing, packing etc. for storing of the compressor for a period of 01 year and in case of any preventive maintenance required to be done for the compressors during its storage period the same shall be done by the bidder at site. The cost towards bidder's visit on account of preventive maintenance during storage of compressors shall be borne by bidder and included in their scope of main supply.
- 4) Also, if required rust preventive additives shall be considered by the bidder for smooth running of compressors due to storage period mentioned above.
- 5) For commissioning purpose, Bidder shall include the minimum number of man days as 10 man-days over 2 visits at site excluding travel time for supervision of commissioning of Conveying Air Compressors and (aftercooler if applicable). The visit shall be inclusive of accommodation/stay at site, travel expenses, transportation etc. Bidder shall depute a team of engineers with necessary tools/instruments (on returnable basis) who shall be made available to BHEL/BHEL's E&C contractor at project site for system integration with the ash handling plant.



**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

- 6) Bidder's scope also includes deputing their experts or their sub vendor's experts for addressing any issue at site. Visit along with man-days of their experts or their sub-vendor's experts shall be payable as per the price quoted by bidder in the price format which shall be valid till end of the contract visit shall be inclusive of accommodation/stay at site, travel expenses, transportation etc.
- 7) Successful bidder shall submit all Engineering document like Technical data sheet, Performance curves, General arrangement drawings, P&ID etc. to NTPC/BHEL and the responsibility of getting approval from NTPC is included in bidder's scope only.
- 8) Sub vendors/ Makes of all the items, equipments/components are also subjected to NTPC/BHEL approval. If any of the sub vendor including his own make, does not have the approval of NTPC/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another NTPC approved sub Vendor without any price implications to BHEL. It is the complete responsibility of the vendor to obtain "sub vendor approval" from NTPC for all equipments & components being supplied. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. All sub vendor approvals should be obtained within two weeks from the date of LOA.
- 9) The NTPC Technical specification, General Technical Specifications/ Requirements, Amendments given with this specification, which shall be read with this technical specification and shall form part of the Specification.
- 10) All Technical Specifications, Annexure, Amendments and NTPC/ BHEL specifications shall be signed and stamped (Company seal) by authorized signatory of vendor on all pages as a token of acceptance.
- 11) **Accessories**  
Bidder shall consider in their scope of supply, the following minimum accessories as part of each compressor-
  - a) Drive motor
  - b) Companion flanges along with nuts, bolts, washers and gaskets for air discharge flanges, cooling water inlet flanges and cooling water outlet flanges of the compressors.
  - c) Dry type intake air filters
  - d) Silencer at suction and discharge
  - e) Safety relief valve(s) (for full capacity of compressor)
  - f) Non-return valve at discharge
  - g) Base frame, coupling guard, foundation bolt, nuts, anti-vibration pads, eye bolts etc. as required for the compressor
  - h) Acoustic hood with necessary ventilation system (comprising of ventilation fan with motor) as required shall be provided along with outlet duct.
  - i) All necessary instruments with full protection, alarm and warning annunciation to ensure smooth, safe and reliable operation of the compressor.
  - j) Instruments for effecting automatic Load-Unload operation of the compressor



**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

- k) Microprocessor based/PLC based Local control panel with all necessary hardware & software facilities.
- l) Load Hour run meter
- m) Service Hour run meter operation and maintenance tools & all other accessories required for complete unit of the compressors

**Note** - Bidder should include in their offer all required accessories /instruments in addition to those indicated above as may be necessary for monitoring & operational safety of the offered compressors.

**12) Mandatory Spares**

- a) Bidder shall include the supply of following mandatory spares (Mechanical) in their scope.

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY	Units
1	Complete HP stage assembly consisting of high pressure element, Bearing for male and female rotors (drive end), Bearing for male and female rotors (non-drive end), Timing gears, Graphite ring shaft for compressor chamber seals or white metal labyrinth, suction valve, discharge valve, packing set, Axial thrust bearing, labyrinth oil seal or radial seals or double acting seals for drive shafts	2	Set of each type/ rating
2	Complete LP stage assembly consisting of high pressure element, Bearing for male and female rotors (drive end), Bearing for male and female rotors (non-drive end), Timing gears, Graphite ring shaft for compressor chamber seals or white metal labyrinth, suction valve, discharge valve, packing set, Axial thrust bearing, labyrinth oil seal or radial seals or double acting seals for drive shafts	2	Set of each type/ rating
3	Motor bearing	1	Set of each type
4	HP stage Gear and Pinion	1	Set of each type
5	LP stage Gear and Pinion	1	Sets of each type
6	Air Intake Filter Element with gaskets	4	Sets of each type
7	Oil filter element with gaskets & seals	4	Sets of each type
8	Safety valve Springs and gaskets for HP stage	1	Set of each type
9	Safety valve Springs and gaskets for LP stage	1	Set of each type
10	Valves with Actuator	1	No. of each type/rating/size
11	Oil pump/Motor		
11.1	Oil Pump and Motor assembly	1	Set
11.2	Impeller/Rotor with shaft	1	Set



**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

11.3	Bearings for Pumps and drives	2	Sets
11.4	Set of Seals	2	Sets
12	Drain/Moisture trap	1	Set of each type/size
13	Gaskets and seals for Oil cooler	4	Sets
14	Moisture trap element/assembly	2	Sets of each type/size

- b) Bidder to Electrical annexure-D for scope of supply for mandatory spares of electrical and C&I items, as applicable.
- c) Bidder shall dispatch mandatory spares only after confirmation from BHEL ISG. Shelf life of mandatory spares and preservation requirements shall be submitted along with the bid.
- d) Spares shall be dispatched in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. The containers/secure boxes should only contain spares and no other items which are part of main supply. All boxes/containers shall be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers/secure boxes as indication of items to be directly handed over to end-user.
- e) BBU number should be put on the items in a durable manner (Punching/painting, etc.) so that the items can be easily linked with approved BBU for ease of handing over to end-user.
- f) Expiry date for short shelf life items (oils, chemicals, insulation materials, etc.) should be put on the item as well as the packing box.
- g) In case spares indicated in the list are not applicable to the particular design offered by the bidder, the bidder should offer spares applicable to offered design with quantities generally in line with approach followed in the referred list.
- h) In case the bidder indicates against any item mentioned above as "Not applicable (NA)" and later it is found to be applicable, bidder shall supply such spares free of cost without any price implication [including taxes, duties, etc.].
- i) The description of various items is only indicative and shall be supplied according to approved drawings/ Data sheets.
- j) The spares for the compressors shall pertain to the compressors only. In case, if found at any stage of the project, that the spares supplied by the bidders are not fitting, the same shall be supplied again by the bidder without any cost implication [including taxes, duties, etc.] to BHEL.

### 13)Commissioning Spares

Bidder shall include the supply of commissioning spares as required during commissioning of the compressors at site, in their scope.

- a) The List of minimum Commissioning Spares for the Compressors shall be following -
  - Lubricating Oil – (100% Total quantity for all compressors + oil required for flushing)
  - Air filters –100% of total quantity
  - Oil filters –100% of total quantity
  - Electrical and C&I spares as applicable.



**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

- Any other spare required during commissioning shall be in bidder's scope.
- b) These commissioning spares shall be supplied immediately after Boiler Light up (BLU) of unit which shall be intimated to the bidder by BHEL.
- c) Firstly, lubricating oil present in compressors shall be drained during pre-commissioning visit of the bidder's executive at site. During commissioning of the compressors, fresh oil [commissioning spares] supplied by bidder shall be filled up to maximum level of compressors in presence of BHEL during commissioning of compressor at site.

14) Successful Bidder shall submit a list of recommended spares for 3 years of normal operation of the compressors.

## **2.2 :ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF WORK**

### **1 POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM**

#### **1.1 HT power supply**

- i) Voltage : 6.6 kV AC
- ii) Voltage variation :  $\pm 10\%$
- iii) Frequency variation : +3% to - 5%
- iv) Fault level : 40kA RMS for 1 second
- v) Earthing : Neutral grounded through resistance

#### **1.2 LT power supply**

- i) Voltage : 415V, 3-Ph, 4 wire
- ii) Voltage variation :  $\pm 10\%$
- iii) Frequency variation : +3% to - 5%
- iv) Combined Voltage & Frequency Variation : 10% (absolute sum)
- v) Fault level : 50kA RMS, for 1 second
- vi) Earthing : Solidly Grounded

#### **1.3 Auxiliary AC Supply**

- i) Voltage : 1Ph, 50Hz 240VAC
- ii) Voltage variation :  $\pm 10\%$
- iii) Frequency variation : +3% to - 5%
- iv) Fault level : 50kA RMS
- v) Earthing : Effectively grounded

#### **1.4 Control Supply**

- i) HT Switchboard : 240V DC



**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

i) LT Switchboard : 110V AC Neutral Solidly Earthed, 1 Ph 50 Hz

ii) Circuit breakers : 220 V DC/110V DC

iii) Local starter/control panel : 240V AC, 1 Ph 50 Hz

1.5

**The voltage level for motors shall be as follows:**

i) Up to 0.2 KW : 240V AC/415V AC

ii) Above 0.2 KW & up to 200 KW (inclusive): 415V AC, 3-Ph, 3 wire, 50Hz

iii) Above 200KW : 6600V AC, 3-Ph, 3 wire, 50Hz

**2.SCOPE**

The following is the Scope Matrix for supply and E&C:

Note: B-indicates BHEL's scope

V-indicated Bidder's scope

Sl. No.	Equipment Description	Design	Supply	Testing, Erection & commissioning	Remarks
2.1	415V input power supply feeders from 415 V MCC/switchgear for  a) Auxiliary supply (415V) to Compressors	B	B	B	Further distribution of power supply and other required Voltage levels for the system shall be in the scope of bidder.  Bidder shall furnish power supply requirement.
2.2	6.6 KV input power supply feeders from 6.6 KV MCC/switchgear for Compressors	B	B	B	
2.3 a	Cable (LT Power Cables /Control /Instrumentation) and cable trays from MCC to motors/Local starter panel/JBs as applicable	B	B	B	Bidder to ensure that the sufficient terminal blocks shall be provided in bidder supplied equipment for terminating Cables.
2.3 b	Cables & Cabling between Compressor and PLC	B	B	B	
2.3 c	a) All types of cables within the compressor panel.	V	V	V	





**BHEL-ISG  
BANGALORE**

**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

Sl. No.	Equipment Description	Design	Supply	Testing, Erection & commissioning	Remarks
	<p><b>b) Cables between compressors for soft communication with AHP PLC is in the scope of bidder.</b></p> <p>c) Any kind of special cable (if applicable) for bidder supplied equipment shall be in bidders' scope of supply.</p> <p>Double Compression brass glands and cable lugs required for above.</p>				
2.4	Main control system (PLC), Main CHP control desk, UPS	B	B	B	Bidder shall furnish UPS requirement (if any)
2.5	HT Motors required for the complete Conveying Air compressor system	V	V	V	
2.6	LT Motors required for the complete Conveying Air compressor system	V	V	V	<p>Continuous duty LT motors up to 160 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium Efficiency class-IE3, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30.</p> <p>Motor terminal box shall be furnished with suitable cable lugs and double Compression brass glands to match with incoming cable.</p>
2.7	<p>Individual compressor control through redundant microprocessor based control system.</p> <p>If manufacturer is unable to provide redundant microprocessor control, then one no of additional microcontroller shall be supplied as</p>	V	V	V	<p>Soft link communication (individual or group shall be decided during DDE). Any convertors/ communication box and Cables &amp; cabling required at compressor side for establishing this connectivity shall be Vendor's</p>





**BHEL-ISG  
BANGALORE**

**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

Sl. No.	Equipment Description	Design	Supply	Testing, Erection & commissioning	Remarks
	<p>loose items for each compressor by Bidder.</p> <p>The bidder shall provide MODBUS/OPC/PROFIBUS protocol as decided during detail engineering to interface with other control system</p>				<p>scope. All necessary details like signal list, address, range, type, etc. shall be provided by the vendor.</p> <p>The connectivity of integral air compressor control system to PLC shall be both software &amp; hardware. (shall be decided during detailed engineering). Start, Stop, Load and Unload commands of Air compressors shall be provided from AHP - PLC.</p> <p>Also, feedback signals from this system to PLC (to be decided during detailed engineering.) shall be made available by bidder</p>
2.8	All Field devices/ safety switches /transmitters/ indicators/ gauges/transducers/ temperature elements/RTD/BTD/Flowmeters and transmitters/Dew point meters etc. as applicable for this package	V	V	V	<p>All the field instruments/ equipment which are required for satisfactory operation of bidder supplied equipment's shall be supplied by the bidder.</p> <p>All the instruments shall be of latest model.</p>
2.9	Electric panels like local control panels, JB's, (as required for termination of signals/feeders required by BHEL, which shall be intimated during detailed engineering) and Local push button stations (as applicable)	V	V	B	<p>BHEL shall wire all the field devices to the JB's/ Control panel (supplied by bidder) as applicable to this package. Bidder to ensure that sufficient terminal blocks shall be provided in JB's/control panel such that provision for wiring all field</p>




**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

Sl. No.	Equipment Description	Design	Supply	Testing, Erection & commissioning	Remarks
					devices (supplied by bidder) along with spares are possible. It is the responsibility of the bidder to design JBs for the incoming cable.
3.0	Temperature Scanner required for Interlock, protection & Control of Winding and bearing RTD temperatures.	V	V	V	

**3 ADDITIONAL NOTES:**

3.1	All the supplied equipment shall comply the BHEL/NTPC specifications. Items for which specification is not available in Annexure-B but applicable for this package, bidder shall request during tendering stage. NTPC specification shall be binding for such items unless any brought out by the bidder during tender stage.
3.2	Makes of all electrical equipment shall be subject to BHEL/End-user approval during detailed engineering
3.3	Bidder submitted, GA, OGA, schematics, data sheet, QAP for all sub Bidder items shall be subject to BHEL/Customer approval.
3.4	Bidder shall furnish total feeder list with type, rating, and power requirement for arranging power supply for the same.
3.5	Bidder shall provide Type/Size of Earthing details for vendor supplied Motors/Equipment/Instruments.
3.6	Training of NTPC and BHEL personnel for operation and maintenance of Bidder supplied equipment shall be included in the bidder's scope.
3.7	Motors for compressors shall be as per NTPC specification.
3.8	The compressor shall have provision to operate in Local Mode( Individual compressor is operated from Local Integral Control System) and Remote Mode( Individual compressor is operated through AHP PLC ( only START / STOP and load/unload)

 <b>BHEL-ISG BANGALORE</b>	<b>ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&amp;M OF ESP FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)</b>	<b>Specification No. IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS</b>
--	--	--

3.9	All the process inputs (digital or analog), other than specific to compressors shall be taken directly to AHP PLC. Bidder shall provide these inputs up to the local panel terminals or up to control JB. Provision shall be there for automatic operation transfer from the working compressor to the standby compressor on tripping in case of very low pressure in the system.
3.10	Bidder shall provide all the necessary inputs (hard and soft) to enable BHEL to develop MIMIC in AHP PLC.
3.11	For successful implementation of control system, the Bidder shall furnish Control philosophy/write-up, schemes, I/O list, drive list, termination details and all other details/drawings/data/information which shall be used for preparation of logic diagrams for controls, interlock and protection of Bidder's equipment. Any other data as might be required by Employer during detailed engineering stage shall also be forwarded without any commercial repercussions. Bidder shall depute his engineer to customer office for drgs/documents approval.
3.12	All the instruments/equipment including transmitters, transducers, temperature elements, switches, Bidder shall, also provide which are required to implement the control philosophy as specified in corresponding mechanical sections. Redundancy of instruments/field devices shall be provided as per C&I specifications in the Electrical Annexure-C. If manufacturer is unable to provide redundant sensors/instruments then loose sensors/ instruments shall be provided for each sensor/instrument.
3.13	All the field instruments/switches shall be of latest models.
3.14	List of Drawings/Document to be submitted for each equipment/system shall be intimated to the successful Bidder during detailed engineering and drawings shall be submitted in line with the list.
3.15	Supply of all JBs (Power &Control) and Local control panels connected with equipment's and instruments (wherever required) shall be in Bidder scope.
3.16	Datasheets & catalogues must be furnished for NTPC approval for all the instruments for this Compressor package.
3.17	In case of Power cable termination inside the compressor panel is not possible then bidder has to supply the Power JB and Flexible Cable from Power JB to each Compressor Panel.
3.18	Each Compressor Winding temperature RTD signals and Bearing Temperature RTD signals shall be hardwired to microprocessor based control system.
3.19	All the Push buttons shall be of 2NO+2NC type and to be wired up to TB's.
3.20	Supply of Mandatory Spares other than LT/HT Motor covered as Electrical and C&I spares is in the scope of bidder.
3.21	Type test reports shall be submitted as per specification wherever applicable. Order shall be placed



ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

	to sub vendors having valid type test reports to avoid the time delay in getting type test conducted. In case of non-availability vendor having valid type test reports for the similar rating/type, bidder shall conduct the type test at no extra cost to BHEL. The type tests reports for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been conducted at an independent laboratory not earlier than five (5) years prior to supply under this contract.
3.22	Bidder shall clearly indicate the power requirement and no & type of supply feeders. Incoming power supply for Micro controller shall be through UPS or MCC (This shall be decided during detailed engineering). Bidder shall make provision in the compressor/panel to accommodate individual power supply feeders from various sources (BHEL supply)
3.23	The bidder shall also consider any additional electrical /control & Instrumentation requirement mentioned in Mechanical technical specification not specified in Electrical specification.
3.24	If compressor is rated for HT then notch/ provision for mounting key phasor/ mounting pads for mounting of vibration detectors on Compressor/ Compressor Motor/Coupling/ Shaft etc. shall be provided by the bidder for vibration monitoring and analysis system-VMAS (supplied by BHEL is applicable). Bidder shall take care of the same in submitted drawings as well. In addition, Bidder shall make suitable provision in the compressor panel for connecting the vibration sensors to VMS.
3.25	In case of any conflict & ambiguity, decision of BHEL/customer shall be final and binding.
3.26	Maximum motor rating for the IAC compressor shall be limited to <b>110 KW</b> .



**BHEL-ISG  
BANGALORE**

**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

**SECTION-3 – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

01.00.00 **Technical Details, Design & Construction features**

01.01.00 Specifications for Instrument Air Compressors

Sl. No.	Description		Technical particulars
1	Applicable codes	:	BS-1571, IS:6206, IS:5727, ASME power tst code PTC-9, IS:5456, ISO:1217
2	Location & Type	:	Indoor, multi stage, oil free, Screw type compressor
3	Quantity		i) Quantity: 02 Nos. (1 Working +1 Stand-by) ii) Free air delivery- 10 m <sup>3</sup> /min (as per ISO 1217) iii) Delivery pressure- 8.0 bar (g) iv) Cut off pressure- 8.2 bar(g) v) Cut in pressure- 7.7 bar(g)
4	Design requirement	:	Oil and moisture free air discharge at the required pressure and quantity
5	Duty mode	:	Continuous, Load-Unload and ON-OFF operation.
6	Lubrication bearing	:	Forced, Oil
7	Design conditions for Compressor sizing	:	50° C and 100% RH
8	Site ambient conditions		
	a) Ambient air temperature	:	50° C design
	b) Height above mean sea level	:	156m
9	Max. temperature for any stage	:	160° C
10	Intake air filter	:	Dry type
11	Drive motor rating	:	Continuous motor rating at 50°C shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the compressor in the entire operating range.
12	Noise level	:	Compressor noise level shall not exceed 85 dBA to a reference of 0.0002 microbar when measured at a distance of 1.5metre above the floor and at a distance of one (1) meter horizontally from the nearest surface. The noise level stated is in a free-field condition. Necessary acoustic enclosure shall be provided.
13	Outlet air temperature	:	45 °C



**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

14	Material of construction		
a)	Compressor	:	To suit service condition and as per relevant codes/standards. Bidder to refer NTPC specification
b)	Intercooler and Aftercooler - Tube	:	SS
c)	Intercooler and Aftercooler - Shell	:	SA 285 Gr.C

**Note:**

- Design, MOC, annunciators, trips for compressor (within the compressor skid) as per manufacturer standard will be subjected to approval by owner.
- Manufacturer shall be as per approved vendor list.
- Clarified service water shall be used for Compressor cooling.
- Testing standard shall be as per ISO 1217 Annexure C.
- Incase noise level exceeds the required noise level, the compressor package shall be acoustically insulated.

**01.02.00 Design & Construction Features**

- Each air compressor shall be designed for continuous operation with high efficiency to satisfy the system requirements. Satisfactory operation in parallel shall be ensured without any uneven load sharing, undue vibrations & noise.
- The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution for the safety of all operation and maintenance personnel. Each compressor unit should have all moving parts protected by a guard.
- Each compressor shall have inlet filter to protect the compressor. The filter inlet area should be large enough to ensure that frequent filter changes are prevented.
- The safety valve(s) should be capable to bleed off the full capacity of the compressor.
- Rotors shall be dynamically balanced.
- Life of oil lubricated anti-friction type bearings shall be at least 40,000 running hours.
- The lubrication system to include oil pump, oil filter, oil cooler and oil tank/sump (if required).
- Water cooled compressor's cooling system as well as the oil coolers, as required, should be designed to withstand the design pressure of the cooling water circuit.
- Bidder shall provide suitable arrangement for cleaning of the cooling water-jackets during maintenance of compressor (if applicable).
- Clarified service water shall be provided for cooling. The cooling water temperature rise across the compressor shall not exceed 5°C and the pressure drop shall not exceed 1kg/cm<sup>2</sup>. The temperature of inlet cooling water shall be 36°C and pressure shall be 3 to 5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>.
- After coolers shall be included within the compressor skid.
- Each compressor unit shall be complete with electric motor drive of suitable capacity. Drive shall be directly coupled, constant speed, squirrel cage induction motor.
- Vibration level of each compressor shall be limited to as per the stipulations prescribed in relevant standards.



ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

- 14) The electronic microprocessor based integral controller shall be provided with all necessary hardware & software facilities.
- 15) Necessary capacity control arrangements (Compressor Load-Unload) shall have to be included in compressor and bidder shall furnish in the offer details regarding steps of control, type of control, mechanism for achieving the same.
- 16) Motor rating shall be selected such that compressor shall deliver/meet the specified parameter of unloading pressure, considering margin of minimum 10% of compressor shaft power.
- 17) The guaranteed power consumption at all motor terminals (including ventilation fans, oil pumps, etc.) shall be considered at capacity of 10 m<sup>3</sup>/min (FAD at Project site) @Discharge pressure 8.0 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>(g).
- 18) GA of Compressor house is attached as Annexure-6. Compressor house is under construction at site. Bidders shall limit the size of compressor to the size indicated in GA. Any issues related to this has to be brought out during bidding stage

**02.00.00 Painting & Packaging**

02.01.00 Painting shall be as per NTPC specification.

02.02.00 All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site until the time of erection.



**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

**SECTION – 4: TECHNICAL DATA SHEET**

	Description	Technical Particulars
	<b>GENERAL</b>	
1.	Type and make	
2.	Operating/rated speed of compressor shaft	
3.	Discharge pressure (Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (g))	
4.	Discharge Capacity (Nm <sup>3</sup> /min.)	
5.	FAD at design conditions (cu.m/hr)	
6.	Design standard	
7.	Numbers offered (indicate Nos. working and nos standby)	
8.	Design Conditions:	
	a) Ambient Temp. (°C)	
	b) Ambient Pressure (Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	
	c) Ambient relative humidity (%)	
	d) Mean sea level (m)	
9.	Maximum shaft input power over operating range (kW)	
10.	Motor rating at 50°C Ambient (KW) and motor speed	
11.	Type of Transmission between motor and compressor	
12.	Inlet air Filter details	
	a) Inlet Filter area (Sq.m)	
	b) Filter efficiency (% Microns)	
13.	Offered compressor is oil-free design or oil injector design with oil separator?	
14.	Material of construction of various components	
	a) Body	
	b) Rotor/Screw	
	c) Shaft	
15.	Cooler	
	a) Water cooled or air cooled ?	
	b) If water cooled, State water pressure in kg/cm <sup>2</sup> and quantity in cum/hr.	
16.	Bearing Details	
	a) Make & Type	
	b) Bearing No. & Qty.	
	c) Lubricant used	





**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

**SECTION-5: INSPECTION AND TESTING**

Bidder shall refer Annexure-2 for NTPC's Quality Assurance requirements of Compressors.

- 1) All Quality plans shall be submitted for BHEL/Customer/Customer's Consultant's approval.
- 2) Motors shall be separately inspected by BHEL/Customer/Customer's Consultant's at motor manufacturer's shop prior to inspection of compressor along with job motor inspected by BHEL/Customer/Customer's Consultant's.
- 3) Bidder shall give 15 days' advance written notice of equipment being ready for testing. The customer/ Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived, will attend such tests within 15 days of the date on which the equipment is notified as being ready.
- 4) Type & routine test report/certificates shall include details of standard to which the tests are performed, test parameters, acceptance criteria, test set up etc. used during the testing along with the test piece details/rating and the detailed test record and final test result.
- 5) All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by the contractor shall be calibrated periodically. Bidder shall maintain all relevant records of periodic calibration, instrument identification, and shall provide for inspection by bidder wherever asked specifically; bidder shall calibrate measuring/testing equipment in the presence of employer.
- 6) The details of the checks to be carried out for various components (MQP) are to be submitted within one month from the date of Purchase Order by bidder for customer's approval.
- 7) Vendor shall maintain strict quality norms and standards for Bought out/self-manufactured items through its wide network of quality departments throughout the country who carryout stage and final inspection of the product as per quality standards agreed by engineering/quality specialists.
- 8) After completion of inspection the material will be treated as cleared for dispatch by BHEL/Customer/Customer's Consultant's inspector, if inspection is OK as observed by Inspection Engineers. However, formal clearance will be issued by BHEL-ISG Bangalore.



ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

## **SECTION-6 : DOCUMENTATION**

### **6.1 Technical inputs to be furnished/ confirmed along with the offer**

Following documents are to be necessarily enclosed for each type of Compressor by the Bidder as a part of the Offer:

- 1) Catalogues for the offered model.
- 2) Compressor General Arrangement.
- 3) Load Data for designing Civil Foundation.
- 4) Bidder shall submit signed copy of all the pages of Enquiry Specification.
- 5) Data sheet

### **6.2 Successful Bidder shall furnish the following after receiving L.O.I**

Successful bidder shall furnish the following in proper drawing/document format within 1 week after receiving L.O.I.

- 1) GA and Sectional Assembly drawings complete with bill of material and its part numbers, Technical Data sheet for approval, Load Data for designing Civil Foundation.
- 2) FAD calculations indicating selected compressor model
- 3) P&I diagram
- 4) Control Write-up
- 5) GA, datasheet, BOM, schematic, wiring diagram of Control Panel indicating Terminal details, component identification, make & rating
- 6) QAP for BHEL/NTPC approval. Recent NTPC projects approved QAPs shall be submitted as reference with this projects' QAP for approval DDE.
- 7) Power distribution diagrams for the drives
- 8) Performance Curves.
- 9) Gd2 Value of all rotating Parts for verifying the selection of Motor.
- 10) Torque Speed Curve for verifying the selection of Motor.
- 11) Operation & Maintenance manual
- 12) Lubrication schedule.
- 13) QAP for BHEL/Customer/Customer's Consultant's approval
- 14) Painting Schedule
- 15) Storage and Installation Manual
- 16) Descriptive write-up for Compressor Load Unload System.
- 17) Descriptive Write-up of Lubrication System.
- 18) Any other relevant document which may be felt necessary during execution of the contract.
- 19) The approval time for Drawings/ Documents from BHEL/Customer shall be considered by bidder as three weeks for their planning of supply of equipment within time frame.



**ENQUIRY SPECIFICATION FOR  
INSTRUMENT AIR COMPRESSORS FOR R&M OF ESP  
FOR RAMAGUNDAM STPS STAGE-I (3x200MW)**

Specification No.  
IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS

### **6.3 Operation & Maintenance Manual**

O & M manual shall contain the following -

- 1) Principle of operation of the equipment.
- 2) Details of preventive/repair maintenance for equipment and accessories used.
- 3) Details about the general specifications, design capacities of equipment, their function.
- 4) Equipment Bidder's address, telephone nos., contacts person details to be furnished.
- 5) Required Dismantling devices, tools etc.
- 6) List of DO's and DO NOT's.
- 7) Test Certificates.
- 8) All Drawings.
- 9) Calculations.
- 10) Storage and Erection Instructions.
- 11) Proper procedures & sequence of operation.
- 12) Detailed specifications for all the consumables including lubricant oils, greases, and chemicals etc. system/equipment/assembly/sub D assembly - wise required for the complete system.
- 13) Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly & at longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation.
- 14) Where applicable, fault location charts shall be included to facilitate finding the cause of mal operation or break down.

### **6.4 Note:**

- 1) All manuals shall be supplied in proper bound books or in folders, preferably in A4 size.
- 2) The volume and section number shall be intimated by the Bidder.
- 3) Bidder shall directly send O&M Manuals [10 (ten) hard copies & soft copy] to BHEL-ISG HQ with covering letter copy to Project Manager, BHEL-ISG Bengaluru.
- 4) BHEL Project Manager shall co-ordinate and shall ensure submission to End User/End User's Consultant for the equipment as per BHEL standard practice.



# **Annexure-1:**

## **Project Information**

CLAUSE NO.	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
1.00.00	<b>PREAMBLE</b>			
1.01.00	<p>NTPC Ramagundam (RSTPS) is a pit-head thermal power station based on the coal supplied from the nearby Singareni Mines of M/s. SCCL and water from Pochampad Dam. The station is located in the Karimnagar district of Andhra Pradesh about 60 kms from Karimnagar town and 100 kms from Warangal. Ramagundam Railway station is on the Delhi - Chennai main line. Ramagundam is well connected to Hyderabad by Rajiv Rahadari state highway.</p> <p>There are seven units with a total installed capacity of 2600 MW consisting of 3 units of 200 MW capacity in stage-I, three units of 500 MW in stage-II and one unit of 500 MW capacity in stage-III. The RSTPS Stage-I units (1, 2 &amp; 3)) were commissioned from the year 1982 to 1984 and have completed 34 to 32 years of operation.</p>			
1.02.00	<p>The ESPs of Stage-I units were supplied by M/s Flakt Italiana SpA under the main plant package awarded to M/s Ansaldo, Italy. Each unit has two (02 ) electrostatic precipitators, Flakt type FAA, with the size code – FAA(45)-4x45-2x75-135-A2. Later these ESPs were modified in the year 1995-1996 by BHEL. The modification was done by filling up the dummy fields with one additional field to increase the collection area.</p>			
1.03.00	<p>The consent (renewal) order for operation (CFO) dated 12.01.2015 of TSPCB (Telangana State Pollution Control Board) valid provided for stack emission standards of 115 mg/Nm3 for particulate matter (SPM) at RSTPS. Further, TSPCB consent order (CFO) requires the station to examine to reduce PM emission level to 100 mg/Nm3. As per the new notification of MOEF dated 07.12.2015, SPM limit of 100 mg/Nm3 is applicable to Ramagundam Stage-I as all the units of Stage-I were commissioned before 31.12.2003 and the notification required the units to meet the specified limits within two years from the date of publication of the notification.</p>			
1.04.00	<p>While the present SPM emission norm of TSPCB for 200 MW units of RSPTS is 115 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> which will get further reduced to 100 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> in line with the new notification by MOEF dated 07.12.2015, NTPC proposes to enhance the performance of existing ESPs to achieve much lower emission level of 50 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> to adequately address further reduction in norms in the future.</p>			
1.05.00	<p>In line with the above, NTPC intends taking up Renovation &amp; Modernization (R&amp;M) work on these existing ESP's of (3x200 MW) units, along with on refurbishing the existing ESPs and augmenting the collection area. This specification is intended for such R&amp;M of three (03) sets Electrostatic Precipitators of 3x200 MW units of RSTPS.</p>			
2.00.00	<b>INTENT OF SPECIFICATION</b>			
2.01.00	<p>The intent of this specification is to enhance the efficiency of dust collection of the existing ESPs by R&amp;M work which shall include augmentation of existing collection area along with technology upgradation and redesign / resize the existing ESP so as to meet the objective of R&amp;M work as Indicated In Clause No. 5.00.00 of this Chapter and satisfy other guarantee / design requirements specified elsewhere in the specification.</p>			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-I
				Page 2 of 7

275



## **Annexure-2:**

# **Quality Assurance**




## SUB-SECTION-V-QM-02

### ASH HANDLING SYSTEM


RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2



CLAUSE NO	Quality Assurance
	
<b>1.01.00</b>	<b>FLUSHING BOXES &amp; TROUGH TYPE EXPANSION JOINTS</b>
1.01.01	All material shall be tested for Chemical & Mechanical properties as per relevant standard. MPI/DP tests shall be done on welds to ensure freedom from defects. Water fill test on assembly shall be carried out.
<b>1.02.00</b>	<b>GEAR BOX</b>
1.02.01	In addition to checks for physical, chemical, hardness, microstructure as per relevant standard, the shaft and gear/pinion forgings shall be subjected to ultrasonic testing.
1.02.02	MPI to be carried out on Gears/Pinions after machining. Case depth, hardness and MPI after hard-facing shall be checked to ensure freedom from defects.
1.02.03	Gear boxes shall be checked for reduction ratio, backlash and contact pattern. No load shop trial run to be conducted on gear boxes to check for oil leakage, temperature rise, noise level and vibration.
<b>1.03.00</b>	<b>METALLIC EXPANSION JOINTS</b>
1.03.01	<b>All material shall be tested for Chemical &amp; Mechanical properties as per relevant standard. Leak test shall be carried out 1.1 times design pressure in case of vacuum application.</b>
1.03.02	<b>DPT shall be carried out on welds before and after forming to check cracks. Spring rate shall also be measured.</b>
1.03.03	<b>Proof of design test shall be carried out on one of the expansion joint as per (EJMA) relevant standards. In case the bidder have already carried out the same on the expansion joint of the type and rating being offered, the test certificate shall be submitted for review.</b>
<b>1.04.00</b>	<b>FLY ASH BRANCH SEGREGATION VALVES , FLY ASH FEED VALVES AND KNIFE GATE VALVE FOR HOPPER ISOLATION</b>
1.04.01	All material shall be tested for Chemical & Mechanical properties as per relevant standard. Functional checks of the valves for smooth opening and closing shall also be done. Valves shall also be tested for allowable leakage rate, as applicable. Actuator operated valves shall be tested along with actuators
<b>1.05.00</b>	<b>AIR LOCK/PUMP TANK</b>
1.05.01	All material shall be tested for Chemical & Mechanical properties as per relevant standard. Air lock/pump tanks shall be tested hydraulically for 1.5 times the design pressure or 2 times working pressure, whichever is higher, for 30 min duration at manufacturer's works. NDT on welds shall be as per requirement of design code/standard.
<b>1.06.00</b>	<b>BAG/VENT FILTERS</b>
1.06.01	All material shall be tested for Chemical & Mechanical properties as per relevant standard. Leakage test shall be carried out for casing and other pressure parts. Pulsing and sequential test on bag filter shall be done.
<b>1.07.00</b>	<b>FLUID COUPLING:</b>
1.07.01	<b>All material shall be tested for Chemical &amp; Mechanical properties as per relevant standard. Static and dynamic balancing shall be carried</b>

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120- 104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR UPGRADATION & RENOVATION OF ESP	SECTION-VI, PART - B SUB-SECTION-V-QM-02 AHP	Page 1 of 4
---	--	--	--	-------------

CLAUSE NO	Quality Assurance
	
1.07.02	out for all rotating parts. Check for leak tightness of the coupling shall be carried out
1.07.03	Functional test on fusible plug for each type of coupling shall be conducted at shop. All couplings to be run tested at shop. Check for temperature rise, torque speed, torque slip characteristics and over speed test on one coupling of each size and type during load test (preferably at Full load) at shop.
<b>1.08.00</b>	<b>ELECTRIC HOIST &amp; OVERHEAD TRAVELLING CRANE:</b>
1.08.01	All material shall be tested for Chemical & Mechanical properties as per relevant standard. UT at proof machined condition (for dia/thickness $\geq 50$ mm) and MPI/DPT after machining shall be done on gear blanks, shafts, pinions and axles
1.08.02	Proof load test on hook as per relevant standard shall be carried out. UT shall be carried out on shank portion of the hook. DPT shall be carried out after proof load test. Wire ropes shall be tested as per relevant standard. Gear box shall be checked for ratio, backlash, Temp. rise, noise and no leakage of oil.
1.08.03	All butt welds of rope drum shall be subjected to 100% RT. DP test shall be carried out after stress relieving of rope drums.
1.08.04	100% radiography of weld under tension and 10% radiography of compression butt weld shall be done for girder etc. 100% DP of all butt welds and 10% DPT on fillet shall be carried out.
1.08.05	All tests of completed assembly shall be carried out as per IS-3177 for Overhead Travelling Crane and as per IS 3938 for Electric Hoist. Chain Pulley Blocks shall be tested as per IS -3832.
<b>1.09.00</b>	<b>PACKAGE AIR CONDITIONER:</b>
1.09.01	Each Unit shall be subjected to production routine Test excluding performance test carried out as per relevant standard. Performance test of PAC shall be carried out as per relevant standard on one unit of each type and rating at site.
<b>1.10.00</b>	<b>For items/components like pipes, valves, pumps, compressors, specialties etc refer table below</b>

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120- 104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR UPGRADATION & RENOVATION OF ESP	SECTION-VI, PART - B SUB-SECTION-V-QM-02 AHP	Page 2 of 4
---	--	--	--	-------------

CLAUSE NO	Quality Assurance
	<b>एनटीपीसी NTPC</b>

S N	Tests/Checks  Items / Components	Material Test	WPS/ WQS/PQR	DPT/MPI	Ultrasonic Test	Radiographic Test	PWHT	Assembly / Fit up	Dimensions	Hydraulic	Pneumatic Test	Balancing	Functional/operational Test	Performance Test	Other Tests	All Tests as per relevant Std
1	Pipes & Fittings	Y <sup>a</sup>							Y	Y <sup>20</sup>						Y
2	Diaphragm Valves	Y <sup>a</sup>							Y	Y <sup>5</sup>			Y		Y <sup>6</sup>	Y
3a	Cast Butterfly Valves (Low Pressure)	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>			Y		Y <sup>7</sup>	Y
3b	Fabricated Butterfly Valves (Low Pressure)	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>12a</sup>	Y <sup>12b</sup>	Y <sup>12c</sup>	Y	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>			Y		Y <sup>7</sup>	Y
4	Gate/ Globe/ Check Valves	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>	Y		Y		Y <sup>8</sup>	Y
5	Dual Plate Check Valves	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>	Y		Y		Y <sup>4</sup>	Y
6	Plug / Ball Valves	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>	Y		Y			Y
7	Rolled & Welded Pipes / Mitre fittings	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>		Y <sup>1</sup>			Y	Y <sup>20</sup>						
8	Coating & Wrapping of Pipes	Y <sup>a</sup>							Y							Y <sup>2</sup>
9	Strainers	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>					Y	Y <sup>20</sup>					Y <sup>9</sup>	
10	Rubber-Expansion Joints	Y <sup>a</sup>						Y	Y	Y <sup>10</sup>					Y <sup>11</sup>	
11	Site Welding		Y	Y <sup>3</sup>		Y <sup>1</sup>				Y <sup>20</sup>						
12	Submersible Pump	Y <sup>a</sup>							Y	Y <sup>17</sup>		Y		Y		Y
13	Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps/ Sump Pumps	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y	Y	Y <sup>17</sup>		Y		Y <sup>16</sup>	Y <sup>15</sup>	Y
14	Compressors/ Blowers	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y	Y	Y <sup>20</sup>		Y		Y <sup>18</sup>	Y <sup>19</sup>	Y
15	Atmospheric Storage Tanks	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>				Y	Y	Y <sup>20</sup>					Y <sup>13</sup>	Y
16	Pressure vessels & Heat exchangers	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>		Y <sup>21</sup>	Y <sup>22</sup>	Y	Y	Y <sup>20</sup>					Y <sup>23</sup>	Y
17	Air Drying Plant	Y <sup>a</sup>	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>		Y <sup>21</sup>	Y <sup>22</sup>	Y	Y	Y <sup>20</sup>	Y		Y		Y <sup>24</sup>	
18	Mixers	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y	Y				Y		Y <sup>25</sup>	
19	Fans	Y <sup>a</sup>		Y <sup>3</sup>	Y <sup>b</sup>			Y	Y			Y		Y	Y <sup>14</sup>	Y
<b>NOTES</b>																
a	One per heat/heat treatment batch/lot.															
b	For shaft/spindles/forgings diameter ≥ 50 mm															

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR UPGRADATION & RENOVATION OF ESP	SECTION-VI, PART - B SUB-SECTION-V-QM-02 AHP	Page 3 of 4
---	---------------------------------------	---	--	-------------

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE	एनटीपीसी NTPC
1	Weld Joints not subjected to hydraulic test shall be subjected to 100% RT.	
2	Tests for primer and enamel / Coal Tar Tapes as per AWWA-C-203 / IS 15557	
3	On machined surfaces of castings/shaft/spindles/forgings. DPT/MPI on root run (after back gouging/chipping – as applicable) for 100% and on finish butt & fillet welds for 10%.	
4	Dry Cycle Test on Dual Plate Check valve spring for one lakh (10 <sup>5</sup> ) Cycles shall be carried out as a type test.	
5	Valves shall be tested for Body, seat & back seat leakage as applicable. Hydraulic test pressure shall be as per relevant standard. & shall be done as per relevant standard. Seat Leakage Test for Actuator Operated Valves, shall be done with by closing the valves with actuator. Valves shall be offered for hydro test in unpainted condition	
6	Tests on rubber diaphragm such as hardness, bleed resistance test, rubber to fabric bond, flex test & type test for 50,000 cycles shall be carried out.	
7	In addition to Body & seat hydrotest, disc-strength shall be carried out as per relevant standard	
8	Blue matching for metal-seated valves, Wear travel for gate valves, pneumatic seat leakage test & reduced pressure test for check valves shall be done as per relevant standard. Maximum allowable vacuum loss is 0.5 mm of Hg absolute for valves to be tested for vacuum operation for internal pressure 25 mm of Hg absolute for a period of 15 minutes	
9	Pressure drop across the strainer for each type and size as a special test shall be carried out	
10	During hydraulic and vacuum tests in 3 positions, the change in the circumference of arch should not be more than 1.5%. 24 hrs after the test permanent set in dimension should not exceed 0.5%.	
11	Tests on rubber for tensile, elongation, hardness, hydraulic stability check as per ASTM D 471, ozone resistance test as per ASTM D 1149, ageing test and adhesion strength of rubber to fabric & rubber to metal shall be carried out.	
12	a) For fabricated butterfly valves: UT as per ASTM A-435 on plates for body and disc shall be carried out. b) 100% RT as per ASTM, Section-VIII, Division-I, on butt joints of body and disc c) Post Weld Heat Treatment (PWHT) as per ASME, Section-VIII, Division-I on butt joints of body and disc of thickness above 30mm shall be carried out.	
13	Rubber Lining Mix shall be subjected to Bleed Resistance Test on mould sample. Adhesion Test, Spark Test and Hardness Test for the Rubber lined jobs shall also be conducted.	
14	All fans shall be subjected to run test and Vibration, noise, temperature rise, and current drawn shall be measured during the run test. Performance test of one fan of each type and size shall be carried out as per applicable standard for air flow, static pressure, speed, Efficiency, power consumption.	
15	In case of diaphragm/plunger, only proven material shall be used and certificate in this regard shall be submitted for review.	
16	All pumps to be performance tested as per Hydraulic Institute Standard/Relevant standard. Performance test to include check for noise, vibration level and bearing temperature rise. NPSH test shall be carried out for pumps, if applicable.	
17	Pumps shall be tested at 200% of pump rated head or at 150% of pump shut-off head whichever is higher for 30 min duration.	
18	Performance testing of each compressor/ Blower shall be carried out at shop as per BS-1571/IS: 5456 /ISO 1217/ Pneurop 6612/ equivalent as applicable. Noise & vibration shall also be measured during performance testing.	
19	For Compressors capacity control and operation of safety valves shall be checked during inspection at shop	
20	Pressure retaining parts shall be hydraulic tested. Hydraulic test pressure shall be as per applicable std / 1.5 x design pressure or 2 x working pressure whichever is higher for 30 minutes duration. Atmospheric tanks shall be water fill tested	
21	RT on weld joints shall be as per respective code requirements. Heat Treatment of the Tank/Vessel shall be done as per fabrication code requirement.	
22	Dished ends shall be stress relieved as per relevant code. However, dished ends welds (if manufactured by using welded plates) shall be subjected to 100% RT and stress relieved.	
23	Tube to tube sheet joints of heat exchanger shall be subject to mock up test. Coolers/heat exchanger shall be hydro tested on tube side and shell side	
24	Refrigerant drier shall be tested as per relevant std and certification from manufacturer for the same shall be submitted. Dew point measurement & function of auto drain trap shall also be carried out.	
25	Concentricity/ centering & Axial Run out Shall also be measured	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120- 104A(R&M)-2  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR UPGRADATION & RENOVATION OF ESP  SECTION-VI, PART - B SUB-SECTION-V-QM-02 AHP  Page 4 of 4



## **Annexure-3:**

# **Surface preparation & painting**




## SUB-SECTION-I-M2-20

### SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एन टी सी NTPC</div>		
	<b>SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING</b>			
<b>1.00.00</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>			
1.01.00	This section defines the requirements for surface preparation and protective coating by paint application of structural steel supports, pipe work systems, steel tanks and other mechanical and electrical equipment, for work carried out in supplier's works and on site.			
1.02.00	Contractor's scope of work covers supply and delivery of all materials, furnishing services of skilled and unskilled labour, supervisors, arranging scaffolding, tools and any other equipment required to arrange a complete painting job.			
<b>2.00.00</b>	<b>CODES AND STANDARDS</b>			
2.01.00	<p>The surface preparation and protective coating by paint application shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the painting is to be carried out. The surface preparation and painting shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British /American standards. Other internationally acceptable standard, which ensure, equal or higher performance than those specified, shall also be accepted. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the Contractor of the required statutory responsibility. In particular the surface preparation and application of paints shall conform to the latest edition of the following:</p> <p>(a.) British Code of practice, BS:5493:1977 "Protection of Iron and steel Structures from Corrosion".</p> <p>(b.) Swedish Standard SIS:055 900-1967.</p> <p>(c.) Steel Structures Painting Council Standards (SSPC)</p> <p>(d.) DIN 55928</p> <p>(e.) ASTM D 2200</p> <p>(f.) Other publications to be taken into account are:</p> <p>(g.) Paint manufacturers product data sheets and instructions for paint and use of paint.</p> <p>(h.) Statutory regulations concerning safety of storage and handling and use of paint.</p>			
<b>3.00.00</b>	<b>PAINT MATERIALS</b>			
3.01.01	Paint materials shall be of the type as specified in the painting schedule.			
RAMAGUNDAM STPS, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - B SUB-SECTION-I-M2-20
Page 1 of 6				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
3.01.02	Contractor shall submit his painting procedure plan in accordance to (with) this specification and shall take the approval from the OWNER/ENGINEER, giving the name of manufacture, name of each product and technical literature of each product offered by him.	
3.01.03	All paint shall be delivered to job site in manufacturer's sealed containers. Each container shall be labelled by the manufacture with the manufacturer's name, type of paint, number and colour.	
3.01.04	The material noted herein shall not be applied on surfaces that will exceed 82°C at any time, as noted otherwise.	
3.02.00	<b>SURFACE PREPARATION</b>	
3.02.01	The surface preparation to be used for each item shall be as specified.	
3.02.02	Steel/Surfaces to be painted shall be cleaned in accordance with the latest edition of the following steel structures painting council surface preparation specification:  Solvent cleaning. : SSPC-SP-1  Hand cleaning : SSPC-SP-2  Power tool cleaning : SSPC-SP-3  Commercial Blast : SSPC-SP-4 (37 to 75 cleaning Micron Anchor Pattern).	
3.02.03	All surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of oil grease and other foreign matter. Surface shall be free of moisture and contamination from chemicals and solvents.	
3.02.04	Any additional surface preparation specified by the paint manufacturer shall be considered a part of this specifications.	
3.03.00	<b>Application</b>	
3.03.01	The paint manufacturer's instructions covering thinning, mixing, method of application, handling and drying time shall be strictly followed and considered a part of this specification.	
3.03.02	Paint shall not be applied to damp surfaces or in raining weather of when the temperature is below 13°C or above 32°C, except when specifically permitted to do so by the manufacturer's instructions.	
RAMAGUNDAM STPS, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP
	PART - B SUB-SECTION-I-M2-20	Page 2 of 6



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	एनटीपीसी NTPC		
3.03.03	Spray painting at the job site shall be permitted only at times and location approved by the OWNER/ENGINEER.			
3.03.04	The prime coat shall be applied by brushing, rolling or spraying and on the same day as the surface is prepared.			
3.03.05	Under coats, intermediate coats and finish coats shall be applied by brush, roller or spray with the specified amount of time allowed between coats.			
3.03.06	The colour of each coat shall contract with the previous coats colour or avoid skip and holidays. Finish Colours shall be specified in the painting schedule.			
3.03.07	The quality of workmanship shall be that best available. finish work shall be uniform, smooth and free from runs, sags, defective burshing and clogging.			
3.03.08	At completion finish shall be touched up, restored, and left in good condition, where damaged.			
3.03.09	Steel surfaces that will be connected by building walls shall primed and finish painted before the wall is erected.			
3.03.10	Steel surfaces that will be concealed by building floors shall be primed and finish painted before the floor is cast.			
3.03.11	Adequate covers and drop clothes to protect the work of other trades and adjacent finishes from paint splatter shall be provided and maintained in place while painting. Any point spots or spillages which occur shall be promptly remoned.			
3.03.12	Proper ventilation and circulation of air shall be taken care during application are recommended when spraying.			
3.03.13	Newly painted surfaces shall be protected with "Wet Paint" sight			
3.03.14	<p>Apart from surface preparation of the piping etc. attention should be paid to the details, particularly the following:</p> <p>a) Sharp edges that may have a deleterious effects on coating should be removed.</p> <p>b) Burrs caused by removal of temporary lugs etc. should be ground flat.</p> <p>c) Welds should be dressed and weld spatter removed by grinding.</p> <p>d) Nuts and bolts should be properly treated.</p> <p>e) Fasteners, such as pipe hangers clamp etc., should be treated before being mixed to the main structure.</p>			
RAMAGUNDAM STPS, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - B SUB-SECTION-I-M2-20	Page 3 of 6

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			एनटीपीसी NTPC
3.04.00	PAINTING REQUIREMENTS			
3.04.01	GENERAL			
3.04.02	Where the prime coat has been applied in the shop, the prime coat shall be carefully examined, cleaned and spot primed by one coat of the primer specified before applying the intermediate and finish coats.			
3.04.03	On the insulated equipment or piping, surfaces such as lugs, flanges, supports, etc. that protrude beyond the insulation shall be painted the same as uninsulated equipment or piping.			
3.05.00	Painting Schedule			
3.05.01	All equipments, like pumps, blowers, compressors, vacuum pumps, valves, airlocks/pump tanks, all types of tanks/buffer hopper/collector tank/storage silos (excluding the supporting steel structure), equipment base plate etc.			
	a)	Surface Preparation	:	Commercial Blast Clean
	b)	Primer	:	Conforming to BS: 5493, Table-4F Part-2, Reference FP-3A.
		Binder	:	Alkyd or modified alkyd
		Main Pigment	:	Zinc Phosphate
		Nominal coating thickness	:	70 microns
	c)	Under Coats	:	Conforming to BS : 5493, Table-4F, Part-3, Reference FU-2A.
		Binder	:	Alkyd of modified alkyd
		Main Pigments	:	Coloured pigments (full colours) suitably extended.
		Nominal coating thickness	:	70 to 80 microns
	d)	Finish Coats	:	Conforming to BS : 5493, Table-4F, Part-4 Reference FF-38.
		Binder	:	Alkyd or modified Alkyd
		Main Pigment	:	Fade-resistant coloured pigments.
		Nominal Coating thickness	:	50 to 80 microns
RAMAGUNDAM STPS, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - B SUB-SECTION-I-M2-20
Page 4 of 6				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
3.05.02	<div>  </div> <p>e) Dry film thickness of system : 190 to 240 microns</p> <p>For all water/air piping, ash slurry piping, pipe clamps/hangers etc. the following shall be applicable.</p> <p>a) Surface Preparation : Power Tool Clean</p> <p>b) Primer : Conforming to BS: 5493, Table-4F Part-2, Reference FP-2A.</p> <p>Binder : Drying oil modified with phenolic or phenolic modified resin.</p> <p>Main Pigment : Zinc Phosphate</p> <p>Nominal thickness coating : 70 microns</p> <p>c) Under Coats : Conforming to BS : 5493, Table-4F, Part-3, Reference FUIA.</p> <p>Binder : Drying oil modified with phenolic or phenolic modified resin.</p> <p>Main Pigments : Coloured pigments (full colours) suitably extended.</p> <p>Nominal Coating thickness : 25 to 40 microns</p> <p>D) Finish Coats : Conforming to BS : 5493, Table-4F, Part-4 Reference FFIA.</p> <p>Binder : Drying oil modified with phenolic or phenolic modified resin.</p> <p>Main Pigment : Fade-resistant coloured pigments.</p> <p>E) Dry film thickness of system : 120 to 150 microns</p>
3.06.00	Surfaces not to be painted (unless otherwise) specified.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	एनटीपीसी NTPC		
	<p>(a.) Surface of insulation.</p> <p>(b.) Stainless steel, nickel, copper brass, monel, aluminium, hastelloy, lead galvanized steel.</p> <p>(c.) Valve stem, pump shafts, gauges.</p> <p>(d.) Bearing and control surfaces, lined or clad surfaces.</p>			
3.06.01	For fly ash extraction and transportation piping, bituminous paint of IS:158 grade of minimum 250 micron thickness shall be provided.			
3.07.00	<b>Colour code for Identification</b>			
3.07.01	The pipes shall be colour painted/banned for identification as per the color coding scheme of NTPC. These sheets shall be furnished during detailed engineering stage.			
RAMAGUNDAM STPS, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - B SUB-SECTION-I-M2-20	Page 6 of 6



## **Annexure-4:**

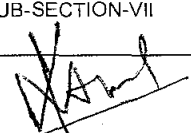
# **Schedule of Performance guarantees**

<b>Annexure-4</b>						
<b>SCHEDULE OF PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES to be filled in by bidder</b>						
<b>Enquiry Specification No:IS-1-19-2005/IAC/TS</b>						
<b>Following parameters are guaranteed.</b>						
Sl. No.	Description	Guaranteed Capacity (FAD)	Guaranteed discharge Pressure at Compressor outlet	Guaranteed Power consumption at inlet to motor terminals	Cooling water Consumption	Air temperature at the outlet of After cooler
		$\text{m}^3/\text{min}$	$\text{kg}/\text{cm}^2 \text{ (g)}$	KW	$\text{m}^3/\text{hr}$	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
1	Instrument Air Compressor					
<p>We the undersigned hereby undertake to meet the performance guarantees as listed in the table above on the conditions as elsewhere specified.</p> <p>Any variation of the specified conditions during official tests will be taken in account by the customer</p>						
<b>PARTICULARS OF BIDDER/ AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE</b>						
<b>NAME</b>	<b>DESIGNATION</b>	<b>SIGNATURE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>COMPANY SEAL</b>		



## **Annexure-5:**

# **Mandatory Spares (Mechanical)**

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES	एनटीपीसी NTPC
2.03.00	<b>Instrument Air Compressor</b>	
2.03.01	<b>HP Stage</b> Complete HP Stage assembly consisting of high pressure element, Bearing for male and female rotors (drive end), Bearing for male and female rotors (non-drive end), Timing gears, Graphite ring shaft for compressor chamber seals or white metal labyrinth, suction valve, discharge valve, packing set, Axial thrust bearing, Labyrinth oil seal or radial seals or double acting seals for drive shafts.	2 Set of each type /rating
2.03.02	<b>LP Stage</b> Complete LP Stage assembly consisting of high pressure element, Bearing for male and female rotors (drive end), Bearing for male and female rotors (non-drive end), Timing gears, Graphite ring shaft for compressor chamber seals or white metal labyrinth, suction valve, discharge valve, packing set, Axial thrust bearing, Labyrinth oil seal or radial seals or double acting seals for drive shafts.	2 Set of each type /rating
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP
PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 7 of 17	



CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		एनटीपीसी NTPC
2.03.03	Motor Bearing	1 sets of each type.	
2.03.04	HP stage Gear and Pinion	1 set of each type.	
2.03.05	LP stage Gear and Pinion	1 set of each type.	
2.03.06	Air Intake Filter Element with Gaskets	4 sets of each type.	
2.03.07	Oil Filter Element with Gaskets & Seals	4 sets of each type.	
2.03.08	Safety Valve Springs and Gaskets for HP stage	1 set of each type	
2.03.09	Safety Valve Springs and Gaskets for LP stage	1 set of each type	
2.03.10	Valves with actuator (Within compressors house and Air drying Plant)	1 no of each type/rating/size	
2.03.11	Oil Pump/Motor		
	a) Oil Pump and Motor Assembly	1 set	
	b) Impeller/Rotor with shaft	1 set	
	c) Bearings for pumps and drives	2 sets	
	d) Set of Seals	2 sets	
2.03.12	Drain/Moisture Trap	1 sets of each type/size.	
2.03.13	Gaskets and seals for Oil cooler	4 sets	
2.03.14	Moisture trap element/ assembly	2 sets of each type/size	
2.04.00	<b>SCREW COMPRESSOR</b> [Transport Air compressors (TAC) & Conveying Air Compressor (CAC)] (Quantities as specified shall be applicable for TAC & CAC separately)		
2.04.01	Air Filter element	6 Nos.	
2.04.02	Oil Filter	4 Nos.	
2.04.03	Main Shaft Oil Seal	4 Nos.	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR <b>RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</b>
		PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 8 of 17

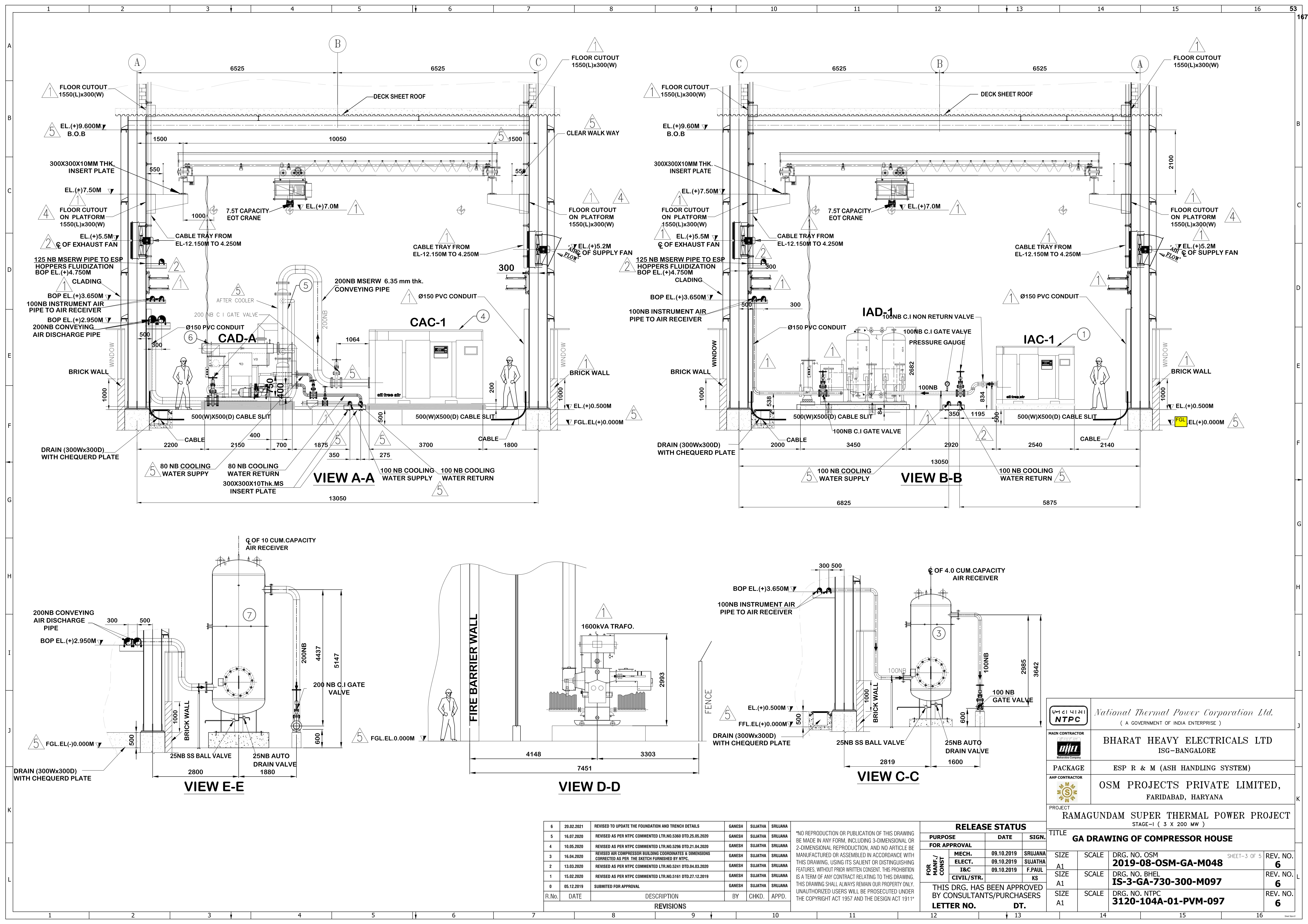


## **Annexure-6:**

# **GA of Compressor house**









# **Annexure-A:**

## **LV Switchgear**



**SUB-SECTION-II-E-06**

**LT SWITCHGEAR & LT BUS DUCT**


RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एन टी पी सी NTPC</div>						
2.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS							
1.01.00	The requirements, conditions, appendices etc stated in any other bid documents shall apply to and shall be considered as a part of this specification as if bound together. In case of any discrepancy between conditions specified in any other volume and this volume, the requirements, specified in this volume shall prevail.							
1.02.00	The equipment offered by the Bidder shall be complete in all respects. Any material and component not specifically stated in this specification but which is necessary for trouble free operation of the equipment and accessories specified in this specification shall be deemed to be included unless specifically excluded. All such equipment / accessories shall be supplied without any extra cost. Also, all similar components shall be interchangeable and shall be of the same type and rating for easy maintenance and low spare inventory.							
1.03.00	Bidder shall furnish the technical information and data as mentioned elsewhere.							
1.04.00	All drawings, schedules and annexure appended to this specification shall form part of the specification, specific reference in this specification and documents to any material by trade name, make, or catalogue number shall be construed as establishing standard of quality and performance and not as limiting competition. The bidder may offer other similar equipmen, provided it meets the specified standard design and performance requirements.							
1.05.00	Each section of the LT switchgears / MCCs shall be provided with at least 20% (minimum 1 no.) of spare modules of each type and rating in addition to owner's requirement, if any, as specified elsewhere.							
3.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS							
3.01.00	All equipment shall, generally, comply with the updated issues of <div>(a.) Applicable Indian Standards<div>(b.) Indian Electricity Act.</div><div>(c.) Indian electricity rules</div></div>							
3.02.00	Equipment complying with any other authoritative / internationally recognized standards such as IEC, British, U.S.A., German, etc. will also be considered if it ensures performance equivalent or superior to Indian Standards. In such cases the bidder shall clearly indicate the standard adopted and furnish the copy of latest English version of the same along with the bid and bring out the salient features for comparison.							
3.03.00	All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as published one month prior to the date of opening of bids. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, Standards etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following codes and standards. <table><tr><td>IS: 5</td><td>Colors for ready-mixed paints and enamels.</td></tr><tr><td>IS: 694</td><td>PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.</td></tr></table>				IS: 5	Colors for ready-mixed paints and enamels.	IS: 694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.
IS: 5	Colors for ready-mixed paints and enamels.							
IS: 694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.							
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 1 of 55			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
	IS: 722	A.C. Electricity Meters			
	IS: 1248	Electrical Indicating instruments			
	IS/IEC: 60947-1	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage Switchgear and Control gear			
	IS/IEC: 60947-2	A.C. circuit Breakers			
	IS: 2551	Danger Notice Plates			
	IS: 2629	Hot dip galvanising			
	IS: 2705	Current Transformers			
	IS/IEC: IEC-60947-4-1	Contactors and motors starter for voltages not exceeding 1000 V AC or 1200 V DC			
	IS: 3043	Code of practice for earthing.			
	IS: 3072	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of Switchgear			
	IS: 3156	Voltage Transformers			
	IS: 3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment.			
	IS: 3231	Electrical relays for power system protection.			
	IS/IEC 60947	Air-Break Switches, air break disconnectors, air break disconnector and fuse combination units for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200 V DC.			
	IS/IEC 60947-1 / IEC-60947-1	General Requirements for Switchgear and Control gear for voltages not exceeding 1000 V.			
	IS: 5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes.			
	IS: 6005	Code of practice of phosphating of iron and steel.			
	IS/IEC 60947-5-1 / IEC-60947-5-1	LV switchgear and Control gear Control current devices and switching element.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 2 of 55





CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	IS: 8623 (3 parts) / IEC: 60439	Specification for factory built assemblies of Switchgear & Control gear for voltages upto and including 1000 V AC & 1200 V DC.			
	IS: 8686	Static Relays			
	IS: 13703 / IEC: 60269	HRC Cartridge fuses			
	IS: 10118 (4 parts)	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear.			
	IS: 11171	Specification for dry type transformers.			
	IEC: 60255	Electrical Relays			
	IEC: 61850	Communication networks and systems in substations			
	IS: 11353	Guide for uniform system of marking and identification of conductors and apparatus terminals			
	IS: 12021	Specification of control transformers for switchgear and Control gear for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC.			
	IEC: 60947-7-1	Terminal blocks for copper conductors			
	IS :513 (2008)	Cold Rolled Low Carbon Steel Sheets and Strips			
4.00.00	TECHNICAL PARAMETERS				
4.01.00	POWER SUPPLY				
4.01.01	AC SYSTEM				
	1) Voltage	415 V $\pm$ 10%,3 Phase, 4 wire, solidly earthed			
	2) Frequency	50 Hz +/- 5%			
	3) Combined variation (in volts & frequency)	10% absolute sum			
	4) Fault Level	45KA(RMS)			
4.01.02	DC SYSTEM				
	1) System Voltage	220V/110V DC 2-Wire, Unearthed			
	2) Fault Level	20 KA			
4.01.03	CONTROL SUPPLY VOLTAGE				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	
				PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	
				Page 3 of 55	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एन टी पी सी NTPC</div>		
4.02.00	1)	Trip & closing coil of circuit breaker	220V DC/110V DC		
	2)	Spring charging motor	220V DC/110V DC		
	3)	MCC control supply	110V AC Neutral solidly earthed		
	4)	Space heater & lighting	240V AC Neutral solidly earthed		
	CUBICLE DATA				
	Busbar Rating				
	1)	Continuous Current rating	As per requirement		
	2)	Short time rating where			
	a)	CB is used as incomer	45KA(RMS) for one sec		
	b)	Fuse protection is used in Incomer	Prospective current of 45KA(RMS) for the fuse clearing time		
4.03.00	3)	Dynamic Rating where			
	a)	CB is used as incomer	105KA(PEAK)		
	b)	Fuse Protection is used in incomer	Prospective current of 105KA (PEAK) as limited by fuse		
	4)	Busbar insulation			
	a)	For switchgear	PVC Sleeve insulated		
	b)	For MCC	PVC Sleeve insulated		
	c)	ACDB	PVC Sleeve insulated		
	d)	DCDB	PVC Sleeve insulated		
	e)	For fuse boards	PVC Sleeve insulated/ epoxy coated		
	CIRCUIT BREAKER				
1)	Type	Air break spring charged stored energy type			
2)	Operating duty	B-3 MIN-MB-3 MIN-MB			
3)	Symmetrical interrupting	45KA(RMS)			
4)	Short circuit rating	105KA(PEAK)			
5)	Short Circuit Breaking current				
a)	AC Component	45KA(RMS)			
b)	DC Component	As per IS:13947			
6)	Short time withstand	45KA(RMS) for one sec			
7)	No of aux. contacts	4 NO + 4 NC for employer use			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 4 of 55


752

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
		415/ $\sqrt{3}$ / 110/ $\sqrt{3}$ V for Bus PT			
	3)	Method of Construction	Vee Vee		
	4)	Accuracy Class	0.5		
	5)	Rated Voltage factor	1.1continuous, 1.5 for 30 sec.		
	6)	Class of insulation	E or better		
	7)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage	2.5 KV		
4.08.00	HRC FUSES				
	1)	Voltage Class	650 Volts		
	2)	Rupturing capacity	80 KA (rms) for AC ckt. 20 KA for DC ckt.		
4.09.00	CONTACTORS				
		Type	Air break electro magnetic		
	2)	Utilising Category	AC3 of IS:13947 for non reversible AC4 of IS:13947 for reversible drives		
4.10.00	RELAYS				
	1)	Power frequency withstand voltage	2.5KV for 1 sec. or 2.0 KV for 1 min.		
4.11.00	CONTROL TRANSFORMERS				
	1)	Type	Dry / Cast Resin		
	2)	Voltage Ratio	415 / 110 with taps $\pm$ 5% in steps of 2.5%		
	3)	Class of insulation	Class-B or better		
	4)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage	2.5 KV		
	5)	Rating	1.5 x Adequate for application.		
4.12.00	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER / WELDING TRANSFORMER (IF APPLICABLE)				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 6 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
4.13.00	1) Type & Rating	Dry type / 50KVA/100 KVA			
	2) Voltage Ratio	415/415V, +/- 5% taps in steps of 2.5%			
	3) Class of insulation	B or better			
	4) One minute power frequency withstand voltage	2.5 KV			
	5) Enclosure protection	IP-42			
4.14.00	<b>TRANSDUCERS</b>				
	1) Current transducers				
	a) Input	0-1 A (CT secondary)			
	b) Rated frequency	50HZ			
	c) Output	4-20 mA (2 Nos. decoupled)			
	d) Over current	Transducer for motor current ammeters shall be capable of withstanding min. 6 times CT sec. current of 1A for a min period of 30 seconds			
	e) Accuracy	1.0			
	2) Voltage Transducers				
	a) Input	110 V(VT secondary) ,50 HZ (for AC)/240 V/120 V DC (for DC)			
	b) Output	4-20 mA (2 Nos. decoupled)			
5.00.00	<b>MCCB</b>				
	1) Rated voltage	415V			
	2) Rated insulation level	690V			
	3) Rated ultimate &Service S.C. breaking capacity	45KA			
	4) Rated making capacity	105KA			
5.01.00	5) Utilization category	A			
	<b>CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS OF SWITCHBOARDS</b>				
All Switchboards i.e., 415 V Switchgears, Motor Control Centres (MCCs), AC Distribution Boards (ACDBs), 220 V DC Distribution Boards (DCDBs) , shall be of metal enclosed, indoor, floor-mounted, free-standing type.					
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	
				PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	
				Page 7 of 55	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
5.02.00	All switchboard frames and load bearing members shall be fabricated using suitable mild steel structural sections or pressed and shaped cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 2.0 mm. Frames shall be enclosed in cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Doors and covers shall also be of cold rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. The gland plate thickness shall be 3.0 mm for hot / cold-rolled sheet steel and 4.0 mm for non-magnetic material.			
5.03.00	All panel edges and cover / door edges shall be reinforced against distortion by rolling, bending or by the addition of welded reinforcement members. The top covers of the panels should be designed such that they do not permanently bulge/ bend by the weight of maintenance personnel working on it.			
5.04.00	The switchboards shall be of bolted design. The complete structures shall be rigid, self-supporting, and free from flaws, twists and bends. All cutouts shall be true in shape and devoid of sharp edges.			
5.05.00	All switchboards shall be of dust-proof and vermin-proof construction and shall be provided with a degree of protection of IP: 5X as per IS: 13947. However, the busbar chambers having a degree of protection of IP: 42 are also acceptable where continuous busbar rating is 1600A and above. Provision shall be made in all compartments for providing IP: 5X degree of protection, when circuit - breaker or module trolley has been removed. All cutouts shall be provided with EPDM / Neoprene gaskets.			
5.06.00	Provision of louvers on switchboards would not be preferred. However, louvers backed with metal screen are acceptable on the busbar chambers where continuous busbar rating is 1600 A and above.			
5.07.00	All switchboards shall be of uniform height not exceeding 2450 mm.			
5.08.00	Switchboards shall be easily extendable on both sides by the addition of vertical sections after removing the end covers.			
5.09.00	Switchboards shall be supplied with base frames made of structural steel sections, alongwith all necessary mounting hardware required for welding down the base frame to the foundation / steel insert plates. The base frame height shall be such that floor finishing (50 mm thick) to be done by Contractor after erection of the switchboards does not obstruct the movement of doors, covers, withdrawable modules etc.			
5.10.00	<p>All switchboards shall be divided into distinct vertical sections (panels), each comprising of the following compartments:</p> <p>(a.)     BUSBAR COMPARTMENT</p> <p>A completely enclosed bus bar compartment shall be provided for the horizontal and vertical busbars. Bolted covers shall be provided for access to horizontal and vertical busbars and all joints for repair and maintenance, which shall be feasible without disturbing any feeder compartment. Auxiliary and power busbars shall be in separate compartments.</p> <p>(b.)     SWITCHGEAR / FEEDER COMPARTMENT</p> <p>All equipment associated with an incomer or outgoing feeder shall be housed in a separate compartment of the vertical section. Two-tier breaker arrangement in a vertical section shall be offered for outgoing breaker feeders of rating up to 1600A.</p>			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 8 of 55


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>The design of the vertical section for such an arrangement shall ensure ease of termination of power cables of size &amp; quantity as specified in clause 42.00.00. The compartment shall be sheet steel enclosed on all sides with the withdrawable units in position or removed. Insulating sheet at rear of the compartment is also acceptable. The front of the compartment shall be provided with the hinged single leaf door with captive screws for positive closure.</p> <p>(c.) CABLE COMPARTMENT OR CABLE ALLEY</p> <p>A full-height vertical cable alley of minimum 250mm width shall be provided for power and control cables. Cable alley shall have no exposed live parts and shall have no communication with busbar compartment. Cable terminations located in cable alley shall be designed to meet the Form IVb Type 7 (as per IEC 60439) for safety purpose. The termination for each module shall have its own integral glanding facility. Wherever cable alleys are not provided for distribution boards, segregated cable boxes for individual feeders shall be provided at the rear for direct termination of cables. For circuit breaker external cable connections, a separately enclosed cable compartment shall also be acceptable. The contractor shall furnish suitable plugs to cover the cable openings in the partition between feeder compartment and cable alley. Cable alley door shall be hinged.</p> <p>(d.) CONTROL COMPARTMENT</p> <p>A separate compartment shall be provided for relays and other control devices associated with a circuit breaker.</p>			
5.11.00	Sheet steel barriers shall be provided between two adjacent vertical panels running to the full height of the switchboard, except for the horizontal busbar compartment. EPDM / Neoprene gasket shall be provided between the panel sections to avoid ingress of dust into panels.			
5.12.00	After isolation of power and control circuit connections it shall be possible to safely carryout maintenance in a compartment with the busbar and adjacent circuit live. Necessary shrouding arrangement shall be provided for this purpose. Wherever two breaker compartments are provided in the same vertical section insulating barriers and shrouds shall be provided in the rear cable compartment to avoid accidental touch with the live parts of one circuit when working on the other circuit.			
5.13.00	All 415V switchgear (circuit-breaker) panels shall be of single-front type. MCCs and DBs shall be of single-front / double-front construction as per the requirements. All single-front switch boards shall be provided with single-leaf, hinged or bolted covers at the rear. The bolts shall be of captive type. The covers shall be provided with "DANGER" labels. All panel doors shall open by 90 deg or more. In case of double-front MCCs, if this cannot be achieved for panels adjacent to a breaker panel, suitable dummy panel shall be provided by the Bidder wherever necessary.			
5.14.00	All ACDBs, DCDBs and other DBs shall be of fixed module type. All 415V circuit-breaker modules and contactor controlled motor modules shall be of fully draw out type having distinct 'Service' and 'Test' positions. The equipment pertaining to a draw out type incomer or feeder module shall be mounted on a fully withdrawable chassis which can be drawn out without having to unscrew any wire or cable connection. Suitable arrangement with cradle/ rollers, guides along with tool/lever operated racking in/out mechanism shall be provided for smooth and effortless movement of the chassis. For modules of size more than half the			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 9 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	panel height, double guides shall be provided for smooth removal or insertion of module. All identical module chassis of same size shall be fully interchangeable without having to carryout any modifications.			
5.15.00	All disconnecting contacts for power and control circuits of drawout modules shall be of robust and proven design, fully self aligning and spring-loaded. Both fixed and moving contacts shall be silver-plated and replaceable. The spring-loaded power and control drawout contacts shall be on withdrawable chassis and the same on fixed portion shall not be accepted. Detachable plug and socket type control terminals shall also be acceptable.			
5.16.00	Individual opening in the vertical bus enclosure shall permit the entry of moving contacts from the drawout modules into vertical droppers.			
5.17.00	As indicated in schematic drawings of DDC / PLC controlled modules, contractor shall supply & mount two (2) coupling relays in the corresponding modules.			
5.18.00	All equipment and components shall be neatly arranged and shall be easily accessible for operation and maintenance. The internal layout of all modules shall be subject to employer's approval. The Contractor shall submit dimensional drawings showing complete internal details of busbars and module components, for each type and rating for approval of Employer.			
5.19.00	Employer reserves the right to alter the cable entries, if required during detailed engineering, without any additional commercial implication.			
5.20.00	Each switchboard shall be provided with undrilled, removable type gland plate, which shall cover the entire cable alley. Bidder shall ensure that sufficient cable glanding space is available for all the cables coming in a particular section through gland plate. For all single core cables, gland plate shall be of non-magnetic material. The gland plate shall preferably be provided in two distinct parts for the easy of terminating addition cables in future. The gland plate shall be provided with gasket to ensure enclosure protection. Recommended drilling chart of gland plates for all power and control cables in the vertical panels shall be indicated by the Contractor in the respective G.A. drawings of the boards.			
5.21.00	The Bidder shall consider layout of panels in a switchboard consisting of various feeder modules in a straight line, unless specified otherwise. The actual composition and disposition of various modules in a switchboard shall be finalised during detailed engineering. The switchboards fed from outdoor transformers of rating more then 1MVA and above shall preferably be connected through busducts. Busduct connections wherever applicable shall be preferably in a straight line alignment. The centre line of the busduct will be finalized during detailed engineering. Adopter panels and dummy panels shall be provided wherever required.			
5.22.00	<b>CLEARANCES</b>  The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth for the entire run of horizontal and vertical busbars and bus-link connections at circuit-breaker shall be 25 mm. For all other components, the clearance between "two live parts", "a live part and an earthed part", shall be atleast ten (10) mm throughout. Wherever it is not possible to maintain these clearances, insulation shall be provided by sleeving or barriers. However, for horizontal and vertical busbars the clearances specified above should be maintained even when the busbars are			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 10 of 55




CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	sleeved or insulated. All connections from the busbars upto switch / fuses shall be fully shrouded / insulated and securely bolted to minimize the risk of phase to phase and phase to earth short circuits.			
6.00.00	CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS OF AC & DC FUSE BOARDS			
6.01.00	All fuse boards shall be metal enclosed, fixed type, non-compartmentalized construction, suitable for indoor/ outdoor mounting on wall or steel structure.			
6.02.00	The fuse board frame shall be fabricated using suitable mild steel structures or pressed and shaped cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. The frames shall be enclosed by cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 1.6 mm.			
6.03.00	The fuse boards shall be provided with doors on the front. The doors shall preferably be in two halves with hinges at the extreme ends and locking facility at the centre.			
6.04.00	Suitable EPDM/Neoprene gaskets shall be provided to make fuse boards completely dust and vermin-proof with a degree of protection of IP-52 for indoor and IP-54 for outdoor application, as per IS: 13947.			
6.05.00	Each DC fuse board shall comprise of the following : (a.) 1 no. 63 A switch as incomer (b.) 100 A fully insulated (PVC sleeved or epoxy coated) busbars. (c.) 8 nos. 16A outgoing Fuse feeders. (d.) 1 no. auxiliary contactor for supply monitoring. (e.) 1 no. indicating lamp with resistor and blue coloured lens.			
6.06.00	Each AC fuse board shall comprise of the following : (a.) 1 no. 63A TPN switch as incomer. (b.) 100 A, 3-phase, 4-wire, fully insulated (PVC sleeved or epoxy coated) busbars. (c.) 9 nos. 16 A single phase switch fuse units and 3 nos. 16 A TPN switch fuse units as outgoing feeders or alternatively 16 amps MCCB can be provided. (d.) 3 nos. indicating lamps with resistors and coloured lenses (R, Y, B) for incoming supply monitoring.			
6.07.00	The fuses shall be mounted in an insulating fuse carrier and it shall be possible to replace the outgoing feeder fuses without disturbing the other feeders. The handle of incoming switch shall be mounted on the door of the fuse board, with padlocking facility in both 'ON' and 'OFF' positions. The outgoing feeder switches shall preferably be of rotary type.			
6.08.00	Cable entry facilities shall be provided at top / bottom with removable gland plates of suitable thickness. All incoming and outgoing cables shall be terminated on suitable terminal blocks.			
7.00.00	POWER BUSBARS AND INSULATORS  All 415 V Switchboards, MCCs and ACDBs shall be provided with three phase and neutral busbars. Two separate sets of vertical busbars shall be provided in each panel of double front MCCs. Interleaving arrangement for busbars shall be adopted for switchboards with a rating of more than 1600A. DCDBs shall be provided with two (2) busbars. Entire busbar system shall be insulated with PVC sleeves.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 11 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>			
7.01.00	All busbars and jumper connections shall be of high conductivity aluminum alloy / copper of adequate size.				
7.02.00	The cross-section of the busbars shall be uniform throughout the length of switchboard section and shall be adequately supported and braced to withstand the stresses due to the specified short circuit currents. Neutral busbar short circuit strength shall be same as main busbars.				
7.03.00	All busbars shall be adequately supported by non-hygroscopic, non-combustible, track-resistant and high strength sheet moulded compound or equivalent type polyester fiber glass moulded insulator. Separate supports shall be provided for each phase and neutral busbar. If a common support is provided, anti-tracking barriers shall be provided between the supports. Insulator and barriers of inflammable material such as Hylam shall not be accepted. The busbar insulators shall be supported on the main structure.				
7.04.00	All busbar joints shall be provided with high tensile steel bolts, belleville / spring washers and nuts, so as to ensure good contacts at the joints. Non-silver plated busbar joints shall be thoroughly cleaned at the jointed locations and suitable contact grease shall be applied just before making a joint. All bolts shall be tightened by torque spanner to the recommended value. The overlap of the busbars at each joint surface shall be such that the length of overlap shall be equal to or greater than the width of the busbar. All copper to aluminum joints shall be provided with suitable bimetallic washers.				
7.05.00	All busbars shall be colour coded as per IS: 375.				
7.06.00	Wherever the busbars are painted with black Matt paint, the same should be suitable for temperature encountered in the switchboard under normal operating conditions.				
7.07.00	The Bidder shall furnish calculations establishing the adequacy of bus bar sizes for specified current ratings.				
8.00.00	<b>AUXILIARY BUSBARS AND CONTROL TRANSFORMERS</b>				
8.01.00	<b>AC CONTROL SUPPLY BUSBAR</b>  Each bus-section of all Switchgears and MCCs shall be provided with two (2) nos. 415V / 110V control transformers. The 110V AC control supply from the control transformers shall be run through the MCC by means of two sets of control supply busbars of electrolytic copper. In case of one transformer failure, whole bus section can be fed through single transformer. The control supply to different modules shall be tapped individually from the control supply busbars.				
8.02.00	<b>DC CONTROL SUPPLY BUSBARS</b>  Electrically controlled circuit breaker boards shall be provided with DC control supply busbars. The manually controlled breakers shall also be provided with such busbars in case relays are provided. Each section of the switchboard shall be provided with a DC supply by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide suitable terminals, switch-fuse etc. to receive the DC supply and distribute the same through above mentioned control busbars to the required modules of the respective section. The DC control supply bus of one section shall be coupled to the control supply of other section through a switch located in the bus-coupler breaker panel. The DC supply to the bus-coupler breaker may be given from any of the control buses. For emergency switchgear, Contractor shall provide two DC supplies. The contractor shall provide				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 12 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	suitable diodes to derive the control supply through diode auctioneering from the above two supplies.	
8.03.00	<b>SPACE HEATER BUSBARS</b>  Panel and motor space heaters shall be fed from separate AC auxiliary busbars running throughout the switchboard. The supply for these busbars shall be tapped from incomer, before the isolating switch/ circuit breaker. Incoming circuit to space-heater bus shall have an isolating switch, HRC fuse and neutral link of suitable rating. Suitable terminals shall also be provided to facilitate energisation of space-heater bus from outside during long shutdowns of unit / switch-board.	
8.04.00	<b>CONTROL TRANSFORMERS</b>  The control transformers shall be 415 V/110 V with neutral point-earthed, of insulation class 'B' or better. The sizing of Control transformers shall be carried out by Bidder considering the actual load of power contactors, auxiliary contactors, indicating lamps and other equipment in the module circuit. An additional load of 15 watts should also be considered for each module, for remote auxiliary relays and lamps to be connected in the control circuit of modules. Bidder shall also ensure that control transformers are adequately designed for meeting the momentary loading requirements & the voltage drop during this condition shall not be more than 5%.	
9.00.00	<b>EARTH BUS AND EARTHING</b>	
9.01.00	A galvanized steel / Copper / Aluminium earth bus shall be provided at the bottom of each panel and shall extend throughout the length of each switchboard. It shall be welded / bolted to the framework of each panel and breaker earthing contact bar. Vertical earth bus shall be provided in each vertical section which shall in turn be bolted / welded to main horizontal earth bus.	
9.02.00	The earth bus shall have sufficient cross section to carry the momentary short circuit and short time fault current to earth, as indicated in "Technical Parameters", without exceeding the allowable temperature rise.	
9.03.00	Suitable arrangements shall be provided at each end of the horizontal earth bus for bolting to Contractor's earthing conductors. The horizontal earth bus shall project out of the switchboard ends and shall have predrilled holes for this connection. All joint splices to earth bus shall be made through atleast two bolts, and taps by proper lug and bolt connection.	
9.04.00	All non-current carrying metal work of the switchboard shall be effectively bonded to the earth bus. Electrical conductivity of the whole switchgear enclosure framework and truck shall be maintained even after painting.	
9.05.00	The carriage and breaker frame shall get earthed while being inserted in the panel and positive earthing of the breaker frame shall be maintained in all positions, i.e. SERVICE & ISOLATED, as well as throughout the intermediate travel.	
9.06.00	Each module frame shall get engaged to the vertical earth bus before the disconnecting contacts on the module are engaged to the vertical busbars.	
9.07.00	All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel-mounted equipment shall be connected to earth by independent stranded copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm. All the equipment mounted on the door shall be earthed through flexible wire/braids.	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP
		PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
		Page 13 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
	Insulation colour code of earthing wires shall be green. Earthing wires shall be connected to terminals with suitable clamp connectors, soldering is not acceptable. Looping of earth connections, which would result in loss of earth connections to other devices, when a device is removed, is not acceptable. However, looping of earth connections between equipment to provide alternative paths to earth bus is acceptable.			
9.08.00	VT and CT secondary neutral point earthing shall be at one place only, i.e. on the terminal block. Such earthing shall be made through links so that earthing of one secondary circuit shall be removed without disturbing the earthing of other circuit.			
9.09.00	All hinged doors having potential carrying equipment mounted on it shall be earthed by flexible wire/ braid. For doors not having potential carrying equipment mounted on it, earth continuity through scraping hinges/ hinge pins of proven design may also acceptable. The Contractor shall establish earth continuity at site also.			
10.00.00	CIRCUIT BREAKERS			
10.01.00	Circuit breakers shall be three pole, air break, horizontal draw out type, and shall have fault making and breaking capacities as specified in "Technical Parameters". The circuit breakers which meet specified parameters of continuous current rating and fault making / breaking capacity only after provision of cooling fans or special device shall not be acceptable.			
10.02.00	Circuit breakers along with its operating mechanism shall be provided with suitable arrangement for easy withdrawal. Suitable guides shall be provided to minimise misalignment of the breaker.			
10.03.00	There shall be "SERVICE", "TEST" and "FULLY WITHDRAWN" positions for the breakers. In "Test" position the circuit breaker shall be capable of being tested for operation without energising the power circuits i.e. the power contacts shall be disconnected, while the control circuits shall remain undisturbed. Locking facilities shall be provided so as to prevent movement of the circuit breaker from the "SERVICE", "TEST" or "FULLY WITHDRAWN" position. It shall be possible to close the door in "Test" position.			
10.04.00	All circuit breakers shall be provided with "4 NO" and "4NC" potential free auxiliary contacts. These contacts shall be in addition to those required, for internal mechanism of the breaker and should be directly operated from breaker operating mechanism. In case the manufacturer does not have a proven arrangement for providing the required number of circuit breaker auxiliary contacts on the fixed portion of the cubicle, necessary electrically reset latched relays shall be provided complete with all wiring in series with service position limit switch contacts, for multiplying the circuit breaker mounted auxiliary contacts and provide 4 NO and 4 NC contacts. Separate limit switches, each having required numbers of contacts shall be provided in both "SERVICE" and "TEST" position of the breaker. All contacts shall be rated for making, continuously carrying and breaking 10 Amp at 240 V AC and 1 Amp (Inductive) at 240 V DC respectively.			
10.05.00	Suitable mechanical indications shall be provided on all circuit breakers to show "OPEN", "CLOSE", "SERVICE", "TEST" AND "SPRING CHARGED" positions.			
10.06.00	Main poles of the circuit breakers shall operate simultaneously in such a way that the maximum difference between the instants of contacts touching during closing shall not exceed half a cycle of rated frequency.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 14 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
10.07.00	All circuit breakers shall be provided with the following interlocks :				
10.07.01	Movement of a circuit breaker between "SERVICE" and "TEST" position shall not be possible unless it is in open position. Attempted withdrawal of a closed circuit breaker shall preferably not trip the circuit breaker. In case the offered circuit breaker trips on attempted withdrawal as a standard interlock, it shall be ensured that sufficient contact exists between the fixed and draw out contact at the time of breaker trip so that no arcing takes place even with the breaker carrying its full rated current.				
10.07.02	Closing of a circuit breaker shall not be possible unless it is in "SERVICE" position, "TEST" position or in "FULLY WITHDRAWN" position.				
10.07.03	Circuit-breaker cubicles shall be provided with safety shutters operated automatically by the movement of the circuit breaker carriage, to cover the stationary isolated contacts when the breaker is withdrawn. It shall however be possible to open the shutters intentionally against pressure for testing purposes.				
10.07.04	A breaker of particular rating shall be prevented from insertion in a cubicle of a different rating.				
10.07.05	Circuit breakers shall be provided with coded key / electrical interlocking devices, as per requirements.				
10.08.00	Circuit breaker shall be provided with anti-pumping feature (soft) and trip free feature, even if mechanical anti-pumping feature is provided.				
10.09.00	Mechanical tripping shall be possible by means of front mounted Red "trip" push-button. In case of electrically operated breakers these push buttons shall be shrouded to prevent accidental operation.				
10.10.00	Complete shrouding / segregation shall be provided between incoming and outgoing bus links of breakers. In case of bus coupler breaker panels the busbar connection to and from the breaker terminals shall be segregated such that each connection can be approached and maintained independently with the other bus section live. Dummy panels if required to achieve the above feature shall be included in the Bidder's scope of supply.				
10.11.00	Circuit breaker shall be provided with Power operated mechanism as follows.				
	1.	Power operated mechanism shall be provided with a universal motor suitable for operation on 220 V DC / 110 DC Control supply, with voltage variation from 90% to 110% of rated voltage. Motor insulation shall be class "E" or better.			
	2.	The motor shall be such that it requires not more than 30 seconds for fully charging the closing spring at minimum available control voltage.			
	3.	Once the closing springs are discharged, after one closing operation of circuit breaker, it shall automatically initiate recharging of the spring.			
	4.	The mechanism shall be such that as long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of closing and opening operations shall be possible. After failure of power supply at least one open-close-open operation shall be possible.			
	5.	Provision shall be made for emergency manual charging and as soon as this			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 15 of 55

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>	
			manual charging handle is coupled, the motor shall automatically get mechanically decoupled.		
	6.		All circuit breakers shall be provided with closing and trip coils. The closing coil shall operate correctly at all values of voltage from 85% to 110% of rated voltage. The trip coil shall operate satisfactorily at all values of voltage from 70% to 110% of rated voltage		
	7.		Provision for mechanical closing of the breaker only in "Test" and "WITHDRAWN" positions shall be made. Alternately, the mechanical closing facility shall be normally made inaccessible; accessibility being rendered only after deliberate removal of shrouds.		
	<p><b>Note:</b> The circuit breakers for DC applications shall have manually operated mechanism of spring charged, stored energy type. The closing operation of the circuit breaker shall charge the tripping spring. Necessary interlocks shall be provided to inhibit closing of the circuit breaker unless the closing spring is fully charged.</p>				
10.12.00	TELESCOPIC TROLLEY				
	Telescopic trolley or suitable arrangement shall be provided for maintenance of circuit-breaker module in a cubicle. The trolley shall be such that the top most breaker module can be withdrawn on the trolley and can be lowered for maintenance purpose. The telescopic trolley shall be such that all type, size and rating of breaker can be withdrawn /inserted of particular switchgear. The quantity of telescopic trolleys to be supplied shall be adequate for the number of switchgears / switchgear rooms.				
11.00.00	AIR BREAK SWITCHES				
11.01.00	Air break switches shall be of heavy duty, single throw, group operated, load break, fault make type when associated with fuses. All switches for motor circuits shall be of utilisation category AC-23A with 1NO +1NC auxiliary contact, which shall be wired to the control circuit as shown in the schematic drawings. All switches for other outgoing feeders shall be of utilization category AC-22A. All switches for DC circuits shall be suitable for 220 V DC and shall be of DC-22 utilisation category.				
11.02.00	Continuous current rating of the switches for various feeders shall be selected from the 'Module Selection tables' attached at the end of this subsection.				
10.03.00	The combination of switch-fuse unit would be preferred. However, if separate switch and fuses are provided, switch shall be located before fuses.				
10.04.00	The main switches shall be operable from outside the module door. The switch handle shall clearly indicate the position of switch. Switch operating handles shall be provided with padlocking facilities. However, incomer switches of switchboards shall be provided with padlocking facility in both 'ON' and 'OFF' positions.				
10.05.00	Interlocks shall be provided such that the cubicle door will not open when the switch is in closed position and the switch will close only when the door is closed.				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		Page 16 of 55	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
10.06.00	Switches and fuses for AC/DC control supply and heater supply wherever required, shall be mounted inside the cubicles. Toggle switch is not acceptable.				
10.07.00	Even if a single phase feeder is asked, Bidder shall provide TPN switch, fuse-bases and cable/ link connections between switch/fuse and vertical busbars for all the three phases, so that changing from single phase feeder to three phase feeder is possible without any modification other than inserting fuses at site.				
12.00.00	MCCB				
12.01.00	MCCB shall be fixed type/part of withdrawable feeder module as per specification, three pole, air break type having trip free mechanism with quick make and quick break type contacts. MCCB shall have current limiting feature. MCCB of identical ratings shall be physically and electrically interchangeable. MCCB shall be provided with 1 NO and 1NC auxiliary contacts.				
12.02.00	MCCB shall be provided with Microprocessor based inbuilt front adjustable releases (overload & short circuit) and shall have adjustable earth fault protection unit also. The protection settings shall have suitable range to achieve the required time & current settings. LED indications shall also be provided for faults, MCCB status(on/off etc).				
12.03.00	MCCB terminals shall be shrouded and designed to receive cable lugs for cable sizes relevant to circuit rating. Extended cable terminal arrangement for higher size cable may also be offered. ON and OFF position of the operating handle of MCCB shall be displayed and the rotary operating handle shall be mounted on the door of the compartment housing MCCB. The compartment door shall be interlocked mechanically with the MCCB, such that the door can not be opened unless the MCCB is in OFF position. MCCB shall be provided with padlocking facility to enable the operating mechanism to be padlocked. The MCCBs being offered shall have common/interchangeable accessories for all ratings like aux. switch ,shunt trip, alarm switch etc. The MCCBs shall have the current discrimination up to full short circuit capacity and shall be selected as per manufacturers discrimination table.				
13.00.00	CONTROL AND SELECTOR SWITCHES				
13.01.00	Control and selector switches shall be of heavy duty, rotary type with escutcheon plates clearly marked to show the positions. The control & selector switches should be as per IS 13947 Part V section 1. The switches shall be of sturdy construction suitable for mounting on panel front. Switches with shrouding of live parts and sealing of contacts against dust ingress shall be preferred.				
13.02.00	Ammeter and voltmeter selector switches shall have four stay put positions with adequate number of contacts for 3-phase 4-wire system. These shall have oval handles. Ammeter selector switches shall have make before break type contacts to prevent open circuiting of CT secondaries.				
13.03.00	Contacts of the switches shall be spring assisted and shall be of suitable material to give a long trouble free service.				
13.04.00	The contact ratings shall be at least the following : <table><tr><td>1.</td><td>Make and carry, continuously, 10 A at 240 V DC and 110 V AC</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Breaking current at 240 V DC, 1 A (inductive)</td></tr></table>	1.	Make and carry, continuously, 10 A at 240 V DC and 110 V AC	2.	Breaking current at 240 V DC, 1 A (inductive)
1.	Make and carry, continuously, 10 A at 240 V DC and 110 V AC				
2.	Breaking current at 240 V DC, 1 A (inductive)				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 17 of 55	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	3.	Breaking current at 110 V AC and 0.3 lagging p.f., 5A			
14.00.00	CONTACTORS				
14.01.00	Motor starter contactors shall be of air break, electromagnetic type rated for uninterrupted duty as per IS: 13947 Part-4 Section- 1.				
14.02.00	Contactors shall be double-break, non-gravity type and their main contacts shall be silver faced.				
14.03.00	Direct-on-line contactors shall be of utilization category AC3. Reversing starters shall comprise of Forward and Reverse contactors mechanically and electrically interlocked with each other. These contactors shall be of utilization category AC4. DC contactors shall be of DC3 utilization category. For CHP conveyor motors, minimum rating of power contactors shall be 240% of full load current of the motors. For other drives, minimum rating of power contactors shall be 160% of full load current of motor.				
14.04.00	The number of normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) auxiliary contacts of a contactor shall be as per requirement shown in the respective module drawings. It shall, however, be not less than 2NO+2NC.				
14.05.00	Operating coil of contactors shall be of 110 V AC unless otherwise specified elsewhere. The contactor shall operate satisfactorily between 85% and 110% of the rated voltage. The contactor shall not drop out at 70% of the rated voltage but shall definitely drop out at 20% of the rated voltage.				
14.06.00	Contactors for DC drives shall have a coil voltage of 240 V DC. DC operated contactor coil shall have an economy resistor and shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation at 85% to 110% of rated voltage.				
15.00.00	FUSES				
15.01.00	All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge fuse link type. Screw type fuses shall not be accepted. Fuses for AC circuits shall be rated for 80kA rms (prospective) breaking capacity at 415V AC and for DC circuits, 20kA rms breaking capacity at 220V DC.				
15.02.00	Fuse shall have visible operation indicators. Insulating barriers shall be provided between individual power fuses.				
15.03.00	Fuse shall be mounted on insulated fuse carriers, which are mounted on fuse bases. Wherever it is not possible to mount fuses on carriers, fuses shall be directly mounted on plug-in type of bases. In such cases one set of insulated fuse pulling handles shall be supplied with each switchboard.				
15.04.00	Fuse ratings for various feeders shall be selected by the Bidder from the 'Module Selection Tables' attached at the end of this subsection. However, the fuse ratings for motor feeders given in the 'Motor Module Selection Table' are indicative only, and the same shall be coordinated by the Bidder to achieve class-II protection coordination and also to match the motor characteristics. Switch rating shall in no case be less than the fuse rating.				
15.05.00	The Neutral links shall be mounted on fuse carriers which shall be mounted on fuse bases.				
16.00.00	INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 18 of 55



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
16.01.00	All current and voltage transformers shall be completely encapsulated, cast resin insulated type suitable for continuous operation at the temperature prevailing inside the switchgear enclosure, when the switchboard is operating at its rated condition and the specified ambient temperature. The class of insulation shall be 'E' or better.			
16.02.00	All instrument transformers shall be able to withstand the thermal and mechanical stresses resulting from the maximum RMS short circuit breaking and peak making current ratings of the associated switchgear.			
16.03.00	All instrument transformers shall have clear indelible polarity markings. All secondary terminals shall be wired to separate terminals on an accessible terminal block where star point formation and earthing shall be done.			
16.04.00	Current transformers may be multi or single-core type. All voltage transformers shall be single phase type.			
16.05.00	The bus VTs shall be housed in a separate compartment. All VTs shall have readily accessible HRC current limiting fuses on both primary and secondary sides.			
16.06.00	All CTs shall be provided with supports independent of busbar / busbar supports.			
16.07.00	The CTs shall be located in such a way that they can be easily approached for maintenance without necessitating shut down of adjacent feeders.			
17.00.00	NUMERICAL RELAYS			
17.01.00	All relays in protective circuits shall be flush mounted on panel front with connections from the inside. The protective relays shall be communicable numerical relays. These numerical relays shall be of types as proven for the application and shall be subject to Employer's approval. Numerical relays shall have appropriate setting ranges, accuracy, resetting ratio and other characteristics to provide required sensitivity. All equipments shall have necessary protections as detailed in the standard scheme drawings.			
17.02.00	The circuit breaker will normally be controlled from remote control panels (PLC) through closing and shunt trip coils. The Local control console of the relay flush mounted on the switchgear would normally be used only for testing of circuit breaker in isolated position, and for tripping it in an emergency. Provision for closing & tripping of the circuit breaker locally from laptop through serial port shall be possible to facilitate commissioning activities. The basic control scheme of breaker feeders shall be developed as per the schematic logics in the relay. The schematics shall be developed in soft inside the relay. Numerical relays shall be interfaced with PLC appropriately for closing / opening operations.			
17.03.00	The numerical relay shall be capable of measuring and storing values of a wide range of quantities, events, faults and disturbance recordings. The alarm / status of each of protection function and trip operation shall be communicated to PLC. The numerical relays shall have built in feature / hardware interface to provide such inputs to PLC for analog / digital values. All the numerical relays shall have communications on two ports; local front port communication to laptop and a rear port on IEC 61850 to communicate with the data concentrator through LAN.			
17.04.00	All relays and timers shall be rated for control supply voltage as mentioned elsewhere under parameters and shall be capable of satisfactory continuous operation between 80-120% of			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 19 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
	the rated voltage. Making, carrying and breaking current ratings of their contacts shall be adequate for the circuits in which they are used.			
17.05.00	The protective relays shall have at least 10 Nos. programmable potential free contacts. Programmable Auxiliary relays shall have contacts as required.			
17.06.00	Failure of a control or auxiliary supply and deenergisation of a relay shall not initiate any circuit breaker /contactor operation. All relay digital output contacts shall withstand a minimum test voltage of 2kV AC rms for one minute.			
17.07.00	All the numerical relays shall have adequate processor memory for implementing the programmable scheme logic required for the realization of the protection / control schemes, in addition to the built in protection algorithms.			
17.08.00	Relays shall be suitable for electrical measurement including voltage, current, power (active/reactive) and energy parameters.			
17.09.00	Relays shall have separate output for individual functionality and the master trip shall be software configurable in case of multi output relays. Relays shall have event recording feature, recording of abnormalities and operating parameters with time stamping			
17.10.00	Preferably comprehensive single numerical relay shall have provision of both current and voltage inputs. The current operated relay shall have provision for 4 sets of CT inputs, 3 nos. for phase fault & 1 CT input for earth fault. Relay shall be suitable for both residually connected CT input as well as CBCT input. The voltage-operated relay shall have provision for 3 PT inputs. Relays shall be suitable for CT secondary current of 1A / 5A selectable at site. Relays used in incomers and bus couplers shall have provision of two sets of voltage signal inputs for the purpose of synchronization.			
17.11.00	All CT & PT terminals shall be provided as fixed type terminals on the relay to avoid any hazard due to loose connection leading to CT opening or any other loose connection. In no circumstances Plug In type connectors shall be used for CT / PT connections. Vendor to ensure the same for all protective relay models offered.			
17.12.00	All numerical relay shall have key pad / keys to allow relay settings from relay front. All hand reset relays shall have reset button on the relay front. Relay to be self or hand reset shall be software selectable. Manual resetting shall be possible from remote.			
17.13.00	Relays shall have suitable output contact for breaker failure protection.			
17.14.00	Relays shall have self diagnostic feature with self check for power failure, programmable routines, memory and main CPU failures.			
17.15.00	Relays shall have at least two sets or groups of two different sets of adaptable settings. Relays shall have multiple IEC / ANSI programmable characteristics. Relays shall have self reset auxiliary contacts of programmable type.			
17.16.00	Design of the relay must be immune to any kind of electromagnetic interference. Vendor to submit all related type test reports for the offered model along with the offer.			
17.17.00	Relay shall be immune to capacitance effect due to long length of connected control cables. Any external hardware, if required for avoiding mal operation of the relay due to cable capacitance shall be included as a standard feature.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 20 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
17.18.00	All I/Os shall have galvanic isolation. Analog inputs shall be protected against switching surges, harmonics etc.			
17.19.00	Numerical relays shall have two level password protections, one for read only and other for authorization for modifying the setting etc.			
17.20.00	Time clock synchronization feature shall be provided for synchronization of clocks of numerical relay and metering LAN with data concentrator time clock. Required hardware and software interface to receive GPS/Time signal to achieve time synchronization shall be supplied by the vendor. The resolution of time synchronization shall be +/- 1.0 millisecond or better throughout the entire system.			
17.21.00	Relays shall be suitable to accept both AC & DC supplies of 220V/110 V with tolerance of 70 % to 120 % of rated voltage & shall be finalized during detailed engineering.			
18.00.00	OTHER PROTECTIONS AND CONTROL FUNCTIONS IN THE RELAYS			
18.01.00	For control from PLC control commands shall be hardwired to the numerical relays. Preferably, no separate coupling relays shall be provided.			
18.02.00	Trip circuit supervision shall be provided for all feeders to monitor the circuit breaker trip circuit both in pre trip and post trip conditions.			
18.03.00	Schematics requiring auxiliary relays /timers for protection function shall be a part of numerical relay. The number of auxiliary relay and timer function for protection function shall be as required. Auxiliary relays for interlocking purpose shall be of self reset type.			
18.04.00	Bus no volt condition shall be configured to a output contact of the relay of all incomers for suitably interfacing with PLC. All important signals like breaker status, protection trip (86), etc shall be configured and hardwired for feedback / display in PLC.			
18.05.00	Timer functions shall be programmable for on/off delays.			
18.06.00	The numerical relay shall be able to provide supervisory functions such as trip circuit monitoring, circuit breaker state monitoring, PT and CT supervisions and recording facilities with Post fault analysis.			
18.07.00	The numerical processor shall be capable of measuring and storing values of a wide range of quantities, all events, faults and disturbance recordings with a time stamping using the internal real time clock. Battery back up for real time clock in the event of power supply failure shall be provided.			
18.08.00	100 time tagged events /records should be able to store with time stamping Last 5 faults storage including the indication, protection operated , fault location relay and operating time, currents, voltage and time.			
18.09.00	Diagnostics Automatic testing, power on diagnostics with continuous monitoring to ensure high degree of reliability shall be shall be provided. The results of the self reset functions shall be stored in battery back memory. Test features such as examination of input quantities, status of digital inputs and relay outputs shall be shall be available on the user interface.			
18.10.00	The alarm/status of each individual protection function and trip operation shall be communicated to PLC.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 21 of 55




CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
18.11.00	Sequence of events shall have 1 ms resolution at device level.			
18.12.00	Measurement accuracy shall be 1 % for RMS Current and voltage (20-120% of rated value).			
18.13.00	It shall be possible to carryout open / close operation of breakers from a laptop by interfacing from the relay front port during initial commissioning.			
18.14.00	Incomers and motor modules shall have 4-20 mA analog output (current signal) for display in PLC. This may be provided as analog output from the numerical relay or using a suitable CT & current transducer. 4-20 mA analog signal shall be provided for display of each bus voltage in PLC.			
18.15.00	At least two licensed copies of necessary software for numerical relay configuration / setting / disturbance analysis and other utilities shall be supplied. Numerical relay configuration for all relays being supplied under the package shall be carried out in line with the approved schematics and shall be submitted for owner's approval. Setting calculations and relay settings configured in relay software for all relays shall be submitted for owner's approval. Approved relay configuration / settings shall be loaded in all the relays prior to dispatch to site.			
19.00.00	INDICATING INSTRUMENTS			
19.01.00	All indicating and integrating meters shall be flush mounted on panel front. The instruments shall be of at least 96mm square size with 90 degree linear scale and shall have an accuracy class of 1.0 or better. The covers and cases of instruments and meters shall provide a dust and vermin proof construction.			
19.02.00	All instruments shall be compensated for temperature errors and factory calibrated to directly read the primary quantities. Means shall be provided for zero adjustment without removing or dismantling the instruments.			
19.03.00	All instruments shall have white dials with black numerals & lettering. Black knife edge pointer shall be provided for meters.			
19.04.00	Ammeters provided for motor feeders (for motors of rating ≥ 30kW & < 110kW) shall have a compressed scale at the upper current region to cover the starting current upto 6.0 times the CT primary current.			
19.05.00	All motor feeders of rating ≥ 30 kW and < 110 kW and all motors of Dust Suppression System shall be provided with Multifunction Digital Energy Meter with communication facility to display the current, voltage, power factor, power energy related data locally as well as communicate these for remote metering/audit/analysis purposes. These meters shall The technical specification for Digital indicating energy meter shall be as follows:  a) Input Voltage:110VAC / 220V/110 V DC  b) Input Current:1A  c) Size:96X96 SQ.MM  d) Power & Energy Accuracy: 1.0  e) Mounting: Flush mounting			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 22 of 55


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एन टी पी सी NTPC</div>		
	<p>f) Type: True RMS 3-PHASE V,I, kW,PF &amp; kWH indication</p> <p>g) 4 Digit, seven segment LED display/LCD display, with floating decimal</p> <p>h) Communication: In built RS 485 bus port</p> <p>i) Operating Frequency: 45 HZ-65HZ</p> <p>j) Dielectric Test: 2KV RMS for 1 minute</p> <p>k) Over Current: 10 times for 3 sec.</p> <p>l) Aux supply: 90V-300V AC/DC</p> <p>m) Compliance: EMC/EMI</p> <p>n) Field programmable CT ratio</p> <p>o) Analog Current and Energy Output (4-20 mA)</p>			
20.00.00	<b>PUSH BUTTONS</b>			
20.01.00	Push-buttons shall be of spring return, push-to-actuate type. Their contacts shall be rated to make, continuously carry and break 10 A at 110 V AC and 1 A (inductive) at 240 V DC.			
20.02.00	All push buttons shall have two (2) normally open and two (2) normally closed contact, unless specified otherwise. The contact faces shall be of silver alloy.			
20.03.00	All push-buttons shall be provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with its function.			
20.04.00	<p>The color of the button shall as follows :</p> <p>Green for motor START, breaker CLOSE , valve/ damper OPEN commands.</p> <p>Red for motor trip, breaker open, valve / damper close commands.</p> <p>Black for all annunciation functions, overload reset and miscellaneous commands including reverse for clinker grinder etc.</p>			
20.05.00	All push buttons on panels shall be located in such a way that Red push button shall always be to the left of Green push button. In case of clinker grinder etc. the push buttons would be black - red-green from left to right.			
20.06.00	All emergency push buttons shall have mushroom knobs.			
21.00.00	<b>INDICATING LAMPS</b>			
21.01.00	Indicating lamps shall be of CLUSTER LED type. The lamps shall have escutcheon plates marked with its function, wherever necessary.			
21.02.00	<p>Lamps shall have translucent lamp-covers of the following colours, as warranted by the application :</p> <p>Red for motor ON, valve / damper OPEN, breaker CLOSE.</p> <p>Green for motor OFF , valve / damper CLOSE, breaker OPEN.</p> <p>White for motor AUTO TRIP.</p>			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9678-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 23 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	<b>Blue</b>	for all healthy conditions (e.g. control supply, and also for SPRING CHARGED").			
	<b>Amber</b>	for all Alarm Conditions (e.g. overload). Also for "SERVICE" and "TEST" position indications.			
21.03.00	Bulbs and lamp covers shall be easily replaceable from the front of the cubicle. The method of mounting indicating lamp fittings on panels shall prevent their rotation under the action of lamp removal or replacements, reliance upon the tightness of ring nut for the purpose is not sufficient.				
21.04.00	Indicating lamps should be located just above the associated push-button / control switches. Red lamps shall invariably be located to the right of green lamps. In case a white lamp is also provided, it shall be placed between the red and green lamps along the centre line of control switch / push button pair. Blue and Amber should normally be located above the Red and Green lamps.				
21.05.00	When associated with push-buttons, red lamps shall be directly above the green push-button and green lamp shall be directly above the red push button.				
21.06.00	All indicating lamps shall be suitable for continuous operation at 90% to 110% of their rated voltage.				
22.00.00	SPACE HEATER				
22.01.00	Space heaters shall be provided in the switchboards wherever the manufacturer considers them necessary and recommends their provision for preventing harmful moisture condensation.				
22.02.00	The space heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation on 240 V AC, 50 Hz, single phase supply, and shall be automatically controlled by thermostats. Necessary switches and fuses shall be provided.				
22.03.00	The circuit for each panel and motor space heater should have an isolating switch, HRC fuse and isolating link. In addition, the space heater circuit of each panel shall also have a thermostat of suitable rating.				
23.00.00	INTERNAL WIRING				
23.01.00	All switchboards shall be supplied completely wired internally upto the terminals, ready to receive external cables.				
23.02.00	All intercubicle and interpanel wiring and connections between panels of same switchboard including all bus wiring for AC and DC supplies shall be provided by the Bidder.				
23.03.00	All auxiliary wiring shall be carried out with 650V grade, single core stranded copper conductor, colour coded, PVC insulated wires. Conductor size shall be 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (min.) for control circuit wiring and 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (min) for CT and space heater circuits.				
23.04.00	Extra flexible wires shall be used for wiring to devices mounted on moving parts such as hinged doors. The wire bunches from the panel inside to the doors shall be properly sleeved or taped.				
23.05.00	All wiring shall be properly supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and securely connected to equipment terminals and terminal blocks.				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 24 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
23.06.00	All internal wiring terminations shall be made with solderless crimping type tinned copper lugs which shall firmly grip the conductor or an equally secure method. Similar lugs shall also be provided at both ends of component to component wiring. Insulating sleeves shall be provided over the exposed parts of lugs to the extent possible. Screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type terminal shall also be provided with lugs.				
23.07.00	Printed single tube ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. The wire identification marking shall be in accordance with IS: 375. Red Ferrules should be provided on trip circuit wiring.				
23.08.00	Wiring for equipment, which are to be supplied by the Contractor and for which the Contractor has to provide mounting arrangement in his panels, shall also be provided by the Contractor, upto the terminal blocks.				
23.09.00	All connections from vertical busbars for individual modules above 100 A shall be by Copper / Aluminum links only. The cable connections for modules less than 100 A shall be selected in such a way that there will not be any melting / shorting in case of a short circuit inside the module and the cable shall have current rating to carry the let through energy of the corresponding fuses in case of a fault. The insulation of the cable and its cross section shall be decided considering the high ambient temperature within the module. For all modules where use of cable is envisaged by the Contractor specific approval from the Contractor regarding cable details are to be taken. For power wiring colour coded wire insulation / tapes shall be provided.				
24.00.00	<b>CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCKS</b>				
24.01.00	Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade, 10Amps rated, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be either screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design.				
24.02.00	Terminal blocks for CT and VT secondary leads shall be of stud type, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. They shall be provided with links to facilitate testing, isolation star / delta formation and earthing. Terminal blocks for CT secondary shall have the short circuiting facility. The terminals for remote ammeter connection etc. shall also be disconnecting type only. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. Screws shall be captive.				
24.03.00	In all circuit breaker panels MCC modules at least 10% spare terminals for external connections shall be provided and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks.				
24.04.00	All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side two (2) nos. stranded copper conductors of size upto 2.5 sq. mm each, or alternatively, the terminal blocks shall have the possibility of double shorting space to facilitate looping. However for PLC terminals shall be suitable for 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> cable.				
24.05.00	All terminals shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved white-in-black labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 25 of 55


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
25.06.00	Wherever duplication of a terminal block is necessary it shall be achieved by solid bonding links.				
25.07.00	Terminal blocks shall be arranged with atleast 100mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks. The minimum clearance between the first row of terminal blocks and the associated cable gland plate shall be 250 mm.				
25.00.00	POWER CABLE TERMINATION				
25.01.00	Cable termination compartment and arrangement for power cables shall be suitable for heavy duty, 1.1 kV grade, stranded aluminum conductor, PVC/ XLPE insulated, armoured / unarmoured and PVC sheathed cables. The size and type of cable for individual modules shall, preferably, be as indicated in the 'Module Selection Tables'. All necessary cable terminating accessories such as supporting clamps and brackets, hardware etc. for cables shall be provided by the contractor to suit the final cable sizes.				
25.02.00	All power cable terminals shall be of stud type and the power cable lugs shall be of tinned copper solderless crimping ring type conforming to IS: 8309. All lugs shall be insulated/ sleeved.				
26.00.00	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATIONS				
26.01.00	The local push button stations shall be metal enclosed, suitable for outdoor / indoor mounting on wall or steel structures. The enclosure shall be die-cast aluminum or cold-rolled sheet steel of at least 1.6 mm thickness. The enclosure shall be provided with a hinged guard at the front, covering full length, to avoid inadvertent operation of push buttons. LPBS shall be powder coated with shade no. RAL: 9002. The minimum thickness of powder coating shall be 50 microns. Support structure for mounting the LPBS shall also be supplied by Contractor.				
26.02.00	The local push button stations shall be dust and vermin proof and shall have a degree of protection of IP -55 as per IS : 13947. The DOP shall be IP-65 in case the same are located in dusty areas.				
26.03.00	The push button stations shall be suitable for bottom cable entry and shall be provided with removable undrilled gland plates or knockouts. Adequate space shall be available inside the push button station enclosure for terminating external cables directly on pushbutton terminals. Overall size of push button stations shall be subject to Employer's approval.				
26.04.00	The push button station shall comprise of a latched type EMERGENCY STOP push button with two (2) NO and two (2) NC contacts.				
27.00.00	LOCAL MOTOR STARTERS				
27.01.00	Local motor starters shall be suitable for manual switching of 415 V, 3-phase, squirrel cage motors rated upto 5.5 KW. They shall have constructional features similar to those specified for local push button stations.				
27.02.00	Each starter shall comprise of :				
	1.	A 3-pole contactor, mechanically latched type.			
	2.	Start push button, colored green.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 26 of 55




CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
		3.	Stop push button, colored red.			
		4.	Ambient temperature compensated, thermal over load relay with single phasing protection. The continuously variable relay setting range shall be suitable for the motor rating which shall be advised to the Contractor in due course. The relay shall trip the contactor.			
27.03.00	The start push button, when pressed, shall preferably remain in depressed position and shall be released along with the contactor when the stop push button is pressed or when thermal overload relay operates.					
27.04.00	Local starters shall be suitable for loop-in and loop-out of incoming cable and for one outgoing cable to motor. Final cable sizes and number of lugs required will be intimated to the contractor. Support structure for mounting in local motor starters shall be supplied by the Contractor.					
28.00.00	NAME PLATES AND LABELS					
28.01.00	All Switchgears, MCCs, Distribution Boards, Fuse boards, all feeders, local push-button stations and local motor starters shall be provided with prominent, engraved identification plates. The module identification plate shall clearly give the feeder number and feeder designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear switchgear also.					
28.02.00	All name plates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply Lamicoid, with white engraved lettering on black background. Inscription & lettering sizes shall be subject to Employer's approval.					
28.03.00	Suitable stenciled paint mark shall be provided inside the panel/module for identification of all equipment in addition to the plastic sticker labels, if provided. These labels shall be positioned so as to be clearly visible and shall have the device number, as mentioned in the module wiring drawings.					
28.04.00	Caution name plate "Caution Live Terminals" shall be provided at all points where the terminals are likely to remain live and isolation is possible only at remote end.					
29.00.00	METAL ENCLOSED NON SEGREGATED PHASE BUSDUCT					
29.01.00	Three phase and neutral metal enclosed non segregated phase bus duct assemblies shall be supplied for incoming connections from the transformers to the switch boards and inter connecting sections between switch boards, wherever called for.					
29.02.00	The enclosure shall be made of minimum 3 mm thick aluminum alloy. The section of the bus duct shall be rectangular. The design of the bus duct enclosures shall be of sturdy construction such that it will withstand the internal or external forces resulting from the various operating conditions.					
29.03.00	The entire bus duct shall be designed for dust, vermin and weather proof construction. A suitable aluminum sheet flange-protection hood shall be provided to cover all outdoor bus duct enclosure joints to facilitate additional protection against rain water ingress. All horizontal runs of busducts shall have a suitable sloped enclosure top to prevent retention of water for both indoor and out door portion of bus ducts. Bus duct enclosure shall have a degree of protection of IP-55.					
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT		
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		Page 27 of 55		


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
29.04.00	The inside of the bus enclosure may be treated with black paint to enable efficient heat dissipation. The matt paint used shall be suitable for temperature experienced during continuous loading of the bus conductor. The busduct exterior paint shade shall be RAL 5012. The thickness of finish coat shall be minimum 50 microns (with minimum total DFT of 100 microns).			
29.05.00	Flexible expansion joints for the enclosure shall be provided wherever deemed necessary by the Bidder. Necessary bonding shall be provided at the expansion joints if made of insulating materials.			
29.06.00	Enclosures shall be provided with flanged ends with drilling dimensions to suit the flanges at the switchgear and transformer terminals. Any adapter boxes required for this purpose are in the Bidder's scope of supply. The prices of such adapter boxes shall be included in the prices of respective switchboards. The flanges shall be provided with gaskets, nuts, bolts, etc. Details of the flanges provided on transformer ends will be furnished to the successful Bidder.			
29.07.00	Suitable Inspection covers shall be provided for periodic inspection of insulators. Handle shall be provided on each inspection cover to facilitate easy lifting.			
29.08.00	The EPDM / Neoprene gaskets shall be provided so as to satisfy the operating conditions imposed by temperature, weathering, durability etc. Flange gaskets shall be provided at the equipment terminal connections.			
29.09.00	Necessary earthing arrangement as applicable shall be provided with clamps to receive 's station earthing bus. All accessories and hardware required for the earthing arrangement shall be provided by the Bidder. This shall be a GI strip of adequate size, continuously running along the bus duct and shall be earthed at both ends. Bus duct enclosures shall be bolted type.			
29.10.00	The material of the conductor shall be aluminum. The minimum clearance in air between phase to phase, phase to neutral and phase to earth for the entire run of busduct shall be 25 mm The bus bars shall be rated in accordance with the service conditions and the rated continuous and short time current ratings specified elsewhere in specification.			
29.11.00	All steel structures required for bus duct support shall be hot dip galvanised.			
29.12.00	Space heaters shall be provided in the busduct wherever the manufacturer considers them necessary and recommends their provision for preventing harmful moisture condensation.			
29.13.00	The space heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation on 240 V AC, 50 Hz single phase supply and shall be automatically controlled by thermostats. Necessary wiring upto junction boxes mounted on bus duct and from junction boxes to switch boards shall be provided by the Bidder.			
30.00.00	<b>LIGHTING / WELDING TRANSFORMERS</b> Each AC Lighting Distribution Board (LDB) shall consist of:-  (i) Two (2) Nos. x 100% rated Lighting transformers (415V/415V, delta/star, epoxy insulated. The transformer shall be of 50KVA/100KVA rating for 10/15 nos. outgoing feeder.  (ii) TPN SFU on primary and secondary side of the transformer.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 28 of 55


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एन टी पी सी NTPC</div>		
	<p>(iii) 63A TPN SFU as outgoing feeders including 20% spares.</p> <p>(iv) Voltmeter, ammeter with selector switches, indicating lamps.</p> <p>(v) The two incomers (One from Bus-A and One from Bus-B of the MCC) and one bus-coupler for the power supply to each MLDB shall be provided with castle key networks</p> <p>The lighting transformer may, preferably, be located inside the LDB panel itself. Otherwise, the same shall be located by the side of respective LDB. Lighting transformers shall be dry type, natural air cooled with class B insulation or better. Impedance of lighting transformer shall be so selected that the fault level of lighting system shall be reduced to 3 to 5 KA. Lighting transformers shall be tested as per IS: 2026. Off-circuit tap changer with ± 2.5% and ± 5% tapping shall be provided. In case the transformers are not mounted inside the LDB panels, the same shall be housed in a separate 2 mm thick CR sheet steel enclosure with IP-42 degree of protection as per IS : 13947. However, the transformer terminal box shall have IP-52 degree of protection.</p>			
31.00.00	<p><b>PAINTING</b></p> <p>All sheet steel work shall be pretreated, in tanks, in accordance with IS: 6005. Degreasing shall be done by alkaline cleaning. Rust and scales shall be removed by pickling with acid. After pickling, the parts shall be washed in running water. Then these shall be rinsed in slightly alkaline hot water and dried. The phosphate coating shall be "Class-C" as specified in IS: 6005. The phosphated surfaces shall be rinsed and passivated. After passivation, Electrostatic Powder Coating shall be used. Powder should meet requirements of IS 13871 (Powder costing specification). Finishing paint shade for complete panels excluding end covers shall be RAL9002 &amp; RAL5012 for extreme end covers of all boards, unless required otherwise by the Employer. The paint thickness shall not be less than 50 microns. Finished parts shall be suitably packed and wrapped with protective covering to protect the finished surfaces from scratches, grease, dirt and oil spots during testing, transportation, handling and erection.</p>			
32.00.00	<p><b>GASKETS</b></p> <p>The gaskets, wherever specified, shall be of good quality EPDM / Neoprene with good ageing, compression and oil resistance characteristics suitable for pane applications.</p>			
33.00.00	<p><b>TEMPERATURE –RISE</b></p> <p>The temperature rise of the horizontal and vertical busbars and main bus links including all power drawout contacts when carrying 90% of the rated current along the full run shall in no case exceed 55 deg C with silver plated joints and 40 deg C with all other types of joints over an outside ambient temperature of 50 deg C. The temperature rise of the accessible parts/external enclosures expected to be touched in normal operation shall not exceed 20deg. C. The temperature rise of manual operating means shall not exceed 10deg. C for metallic &amp; 15 deg. C for insulating material. Temperature rise for the busbars shall be carried out at 90% of the rated current. The above temperature rise limits are applicable for busducts also without any current derating.</p>			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 29 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS													
34.00.00	<p><b>DERATING OF EQUIPMENTS</b></p> <p>The Bidder shall ensure that the equipment offered will carry the required load current at site ambient conditions specified and perform the operating duties without exceeding the permissible temperature as per Indian Standards / Specification. Continuous current rating at 50 deg C ambient in no case shall be less than 90% of the normal rating specified.</p> <p>The Bidder shall indicate clearly the derating factors if any employed for each component and furnish the basis for arriving at these derating factors duly considering the specified current ratings and ambient temperature of 50 deg C.</p>													
35.00.00	<p><b>PROTECTION CO-ORDINATION</b></p> <p>It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to fully coordinate the overload and short circuit tripping of the circuit breakers with the upstream and downstream circuit breakers / fuses / motor starters, to provide satisfactory discrimination. Further the various equipment supplied shall meet the requirements of Type II class of Co-ordination as per IS: 8544.</p>													
36.00.00	<p><b>TESTS AND TEST REPORTS</b></p> <p><b>GENERAL</b></p> <p>(a.) All equipments to be supplied shall be of type tested design. The Contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out not earlier than ten years prior to the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p> <p>(b.) In case the Contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted not earlier than ten years prior to the date of bid opening, or in case the type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost either at third party lab or in presence of client/owners's representative and submit the reports for approval.</p> <p>(c.) All routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.</p> <p>The following type test certificates on each type &amp; rating of L.T. Switchgear and MCC panel shall be submitted.</p> <table><tr><td>1)</td><td>Switchgear / MCC panels of each rating</td></tr><tr><td>a)</td><td>Short time withstand test.</td></tr><tr><td>b)</td><td>Temperature rise test.</td></tr><tr><td>c)</td><td>Degree of protection test</td></tr><tr><td>2)</td><td>Circuit breaker of each rating</td></tr><tr><td>a)</td><td>Test sequence 1</td></tr></table>	1)	Switchgear / MCC panels of each rating	a)	Short time withstand test.	b)	Temperature rise test.	c)	Degree of protection test	2)	Circuit breaker of each rating	a)	Test sequence 1	
1)	Switchgear / MCC panels of each rating													
a)	Short time withstand test.													
b)	Temperature rise test.													
c)	Degree of protection test													
2)	Circuit breaker of each rating													
a)	Test sequence 1													
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2												
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT												
		Page 30 of 55												

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS															
		-	Dielectric properties.													
		-	Mechanical operation and operational performance capability													
		-	Verification of dielectric withstand.													
		-	Verification of temperature-rise													
	b)	Combined test sequence (With Circuit breakers mounted inside the Switchgear panel)														
		-	Rated short-time withstand current													
		-	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity													
		-	Verification of dielectric withstand													
		-	Verification of temperature-rise													
	3)	MCC modules of any three ratings, as selected by the Employer, for class - II protection Co-ordination.														
4)	Test for single phasing protection feature on 3 nos. bimetallic thermal overload relay selected by Employer. The relay shall be tested for compliance with manufacturer's printed / declared characteristic curve.															
36.01.00	For the following equipment the contractor shall submit the reports of all the type tests as per applicable standards and carried out not earlier than ten years prior to the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. In case the Contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted not earlier than ten years prior to the date of bid opening, or in case the type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client/owner's representative and submit the reports for approval.  (a.) NUMERICAL RELAYS (b.) LIGHTING / WELDING TRANSFORMER (c.) MCCB															
36.02.00	Type test reports for the following tests on the model of the Numerical relays, Ethernet switches shall be submitted for employer's review.  <table><thead><tr><th>Test</th><th>Specification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="2"><b>1 Functional requirements</b></td></tr><tr><td>1 Features and logics</td><td>IEC61850</td></tr><tr><td>2 Checking of compatibility with co-operating devices</td><td>IEC61850</td></tr><tr><td>3 Communication</td><td>IEC61850</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><b>2 Mechanical construction requirements</b></td></tr></tbody></table>				Test	Specification	<b>1 Functional requirements</b>		1 Features and logics	IEC61850	2 Checking of compatibility with co-operating devices	IEC61850	3 Communication	IEC61850	<b>2 Mechanical construction requirements</b>	
Test	Specification															
<b>1 Functional requirements</b>																
1 Features and logics	IEC61850															
2 Checking of compatibility with co-operating devices	IEC61850															
3 Communication	IEC61850															
<b>2 Mechanical construction requirements</b>																
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 31 of 55											

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		एनटीपीसी NTPC		
	1	General inspection	Manufacturer's document		
	2	Inspection of marking and data	IEC 60255-6		
	3	Clearances and creepage distances	IEC 60255-5		
	4	Degree of protection by enclosure	IEC 60529		
	3 Insulation requirements				
	1	Dielectric test	IEC 60255-5		
	2	Impulse voltage test	IEC 60255-5		
	3	Insulation resistance measurements	IEC 60255-5		
	4 Accuracy requirements				
	1	Measurement accuracy of characteristic quantity and specified time	IEC 60255-6		
	2	Limits of frequency range and frequency dependence	IEC 60255-6		
	3	Limits of ambient temperature and ambient temperature dependence	IEC 60255-6		
	4	Limits of operative range of auxiliary energizing inputs and auxiliary voltage dependence	IEC 60255-6		
	5 Rated burden requirements				
	1	Measuring circuits	IEC 60255-6		
	2	Auxiliary circuits	IEC 60255-6		
	3	Signalling inputs	IEC 60255-6		
	6 Thermal requirements				
	1	Temperature rise	IEC 60255-6		
	2	Limiting continuous thermal withstand values	IEC 60255-6		
	3	Limiting short-time thermal withstand values	IEC 60255-6		
	7	Limiting dynamic value requirements	IEC 60255-6		
	8 Power supply requirements				
	1	Limiting duration of interruptions to dc auxiliary voltage	IEC 60255-11		
	2	Limiting value of ripple in dc auxiliary voltage	IEC 60255-11		
	3	Limiting value of voltage dips to ac auxiliary voltage	IEC 61000-4-11		
	4	Limiting duration of interruptions to ac auxiliary voltage	IEC 61000-4-11		
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 32 of 55


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
37.05.00	5	Limiting variations of ac auxiliary voltage	IEC 61000-4-11		
	<b>9 Electromagnetic compatibility requirements</b>				
	1	High frequency disturbance test	IEC 60255-22-1		
	2	Electrostatic discharge test	IEC 60255-22-2, 61000-4-2		
	3	Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test	IEC 60255-22-3, 61000-4-3		
	4	Fast transient disturbance test	IEC 60255-22-4, 61000-4-4		
	5	Surge immunity test	IEC 60255-22-5, 61000-4-5		
	6	Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields	IEC 60255-22-6, 61000-4-6		
	7	Power frequency immunity test	IEC 60255-22-7		
	8	Conducted and Radiated radio-frequency emission tests	IEC 60255-25, EN55011-CISPR 11		
	9	Power frequency magnetic field immunity test	IEC 61000-4-8		
	<b>10 Environmental requirements</b>				
	1	Dry cold test	IEC 60068-2-1		
	2	Dry heat test	IEC 60068-2-2		
	3	Storage temperature test	IEC 60068-2-8		
	4	Damp heat test, cyclic (12 + 12 hour cycle)	IEC 60068-2-30		
	<b>11 Contact performance requirements</b>				
	1	Make and carry for dc	IEC 60255-23		
	2	Breaking capacity for dc	IEC 60255-23		
	3	Make and break ac	IEC 60255-23		
<b>12 Mechanical performance requirements</b>					
1	Durability of relay operation	IEC 60255-6			
2	Durability of plug-in relays	IEC 60255-6			
3	Durability of relay setting controls	IEC 60255-6			
4	Vibration response and endurance test	IEC 60255-21-1			
5	Shock response and withstand test	IEC 60255-21-2			
6	Bump test	IEC 60255-21-2			
The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer					
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 33 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS										
	<p>confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.</p> <p>All routine tests as per the specification and relevant standard IS 8623 shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price</p> <p>An indicative lists of tests / checks is mentioned as QA chapter . However, the manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.</p>										
37.06.00	<p>All procedures for type tests shall be approved by Employer before commencement of type tests. However, the following points may be specifically noted.</p> <table><tr><td>1)</td><td>For temperature rise tests, the connection arrangement between the source and the test equipment shall be such that the temperature gradient in the connection piece of cable at a distance of one meter away from the test equipment shall be restricted to 5 deg C.</td></tr><tr><td>2)</td><td>Milli Volt drop test shall be done on switching devices before and after the type tests.</td></tr><tr><td>3)</td><td>Bolt tightness of busbar joints shall be checked with torque wrench before and after short time rating tests on the circuit breaker and MCC panels.</td></tr></table>					1)	For temperature rise tests, the connection arrangement between the source and the test equipment shall be such that the temperature gradient in the connection piece of cable at a distance of one meter away from the test equipment shall be restricted to 5 deg C.	2)	Milli Volt drop test shall be done on switching devices before and after the type tests.	3)	Bolt tightness of busbar joints shall be checked with torque wrench before and after short time rating tests on the circuit breaker and MCC panels.
1)	For temperature rise tests, the connection arrangement between the source and the test equipment shall be such that the temperature gradient in the connection piece of cable at a distance of one meter away from the test equipment shall be restricted to 5 deg C.										
2)	Milli Volt drop test shall be done on switching devices before and after the type tests.										
3)	Bolt tightness of busbar joints shall be checked with torque wrench before and after short time rating tests on the circuit breaker and MCC panels.										
37.07.00	<p>Routine checking to observe compliance to degree of protection, first numeral, on switchboard enclosures and busbar chambers shall be as under:</p> <table><tr><td>1) IP -4 X</td><td>It shall not be possible to insert a one mm dia. Steel wire into the enclosure from any direction, without using force.</td></tr><tr><td>2) IP-5X</td><td>It shall not be possible to insert a thin sheet of paper under gaskets and through enclosure joints.</td></tr></table>					1) IP -4 X	It shall not be possible to insert a one mm dia. Steel wire into the enclosure from any direction, without using force.	2) IP-5X	It shall not be possible to insert a thin sheet of paper under gaskets and through enclosure joints.		
1) IP -4 X	It shall not be possible to insert a one mm dia. Steel wire into the enclosure from any direction, without using force.										
2) IP-5X	It shall not be possible to insert a thin sheet of paper under gaskets and through enclosure joints.										
38.00.00	ERECTION / INSTALLATION OF SWITCHBOARDS AND OTHER EQUIPMENTS										
38.01.00	<p>Each equipment shall be installed in a neat, workman-like manner so that it is leveled, plumbed, squared and properly aligned and oriented. Tolerances shall be as established in Contractor's drawings or as stipulated by Employer. No equipment shall be permanently fixed down to foundations until the alignment has been checked and found acceptable by the Employer.</p>										
38.02.00	<p>Contractor shall furnish all supervision, labour, tools, equipment, rigging materials, bolts, wedges, anchors, etc., in proper time, required to completely install, test and commission the equipment.</p>										
38.03.00	<p>Manufacturer's and Employer's instructions and recommendations shall be correctly followed in handling, setting, testing and commissioning of all equipment.</p>										
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 34 of 55						





CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
38.04.00	Contractor shall move all equipment into the respective rooms through the regular door or openings specifically provided for this purpose. No part of the structure shall be utilised to lift or erect any equipment without prior permission of Engineer.			
38.05.00	All switchboards shall be installed in accordance with Indian Standard, IS: 3072, and Employer's instructions.			
38.06.00	Switchboard panels shall be installed on concrete floor or supported on steel channel / edge angle in concrete trenches. The Contractor shall provide steel insert plates in the concrete floor and / or steel channels / edge angle on the trenches as applicable. The base frame of switchboards shall be welded to the insert plates by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be required to install and align the panels using suitable metallic shims before welding the base frame. In joining shipping sections of switchboards together, adjacent housing of panel sections or flanged throat sections shall be bolted together after alignment has been completed.			
38.07.00	Contractor shall take utmost care in handling instruments, relays and other delicate mechanisms. Wherever the instruments and relays are supplied separately they shall be mounted only after the associated panels have been erected and aligned. the blocking materials employed for safe transit of instruments and relays shall be removed after ensuring that panels have been completely installed and no further movement of the same would be necessary. Any damage shall be immediately reported to Engineer.			
38.08.00	Equipment furnished with finished coats of paint shall be touched up by Contractor if their surface is spoiled or marred during erection / commissioning.			
38.09.00	The room and floor finishing work would be done after erection of the panels and the Contractor shall suitably cover up the panels to protect them from injury and marring of finish.			
38.10.00	In case of relocation of existing switchgear, complete dismantling, shifting to new location, installation along with necessary civil foundation, inter-panel wiring, testing, commissioning and putting into service of all such switchgears shall be carried out by the contractor in co ordination with the site in charge.			
39.00.00	COMMISSIONING CHECKS / TESTS			
39.01.00	After installation of panels, power and control wiring and connections, Contractor shall perform operational tests on all switchboards, to verify proper operation of switchboards, panels and correctness of all equipment in each and every respect.			
39.02.00	The Contractor shall carry out the following commissioning checks, in addition to other checks and tests recommended by the manufacturers.			
39.03.00	GENERAL  (a.) Check name plate details according to the approved drawings. (b.) Check for physical damage. (c.) Check tightness of all bolted connections, by torque wrench. (d.) Check earth connections. (e.) Check cleanliness. (f.) Check all moving parts for proper lubrication.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 35 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
39.04.00	Circuit Breakers				
	(a.) Check alignment of breaker truck for free movement.				
	(b.) Check correct operation of shutters.				
	(c.) Check control wiring for correctness of connections, continuity And IR values.				
	(d.) Manual operation of breakers completely assembled.				
	(e.) Closing /opening operation, manually and electrically.				
	(f.) Trip free and anti-pumping operation.				
	(g.) I.R. values of contacts.				
	(h.) Contact resistance.				
	(i.) Check on spring charging motor, correct operation of limit switches and time or charging.				
	(j.) All functional checks				
	(k.) Breaker closing and tripping time, if required.				
39.05.00	Current Transformers				
	(a.) Visual inspection.				
	(b.) IR Value				
	(c.) Ratio check.				
	(d.) Magnetising current.				
	(e.) Wiring connection.				
	(f.) Spare CT cores, if any, to be shorted and earthed				
39.06.00	Voltage Transformers				
	(a.) Visual inspection.				
	(b.) IR Value				
	(c.) Ratio check				
	(d.) Mangnetising current				
	(e.) Line connection as per connection diagram				
39.07.00	Cubicle Wiring				
	(a.) Check all switch developments				
	(b.) Each wire shall be traced by continuity tests and it shall be ensured that the wiring is as per relevant drawing. All inter-connections between panels / equipment shall be similarly checked.				
	(c.) All the wires shall be meggered to earth.				
	(d.) Functional checking of all control circuit e.g., closing, tripping, control, interlock, supervision and alarm circuit.				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 36 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
39.08.00	Relays				
	<div><div>1.</div><div>Check connections and wiring.</div></div> <div><div>2.</div><div>Megger</div><div><div>a)</div><div>Megger all terminals to body.</div></div><div><div>b)</div><div>Megger AC to DC terminals.</div></div></div> <div><div>3.</div><div>Check operating characteristics by secondary injection.</div></div> <div><div>4.</div><div>Check minimum pick up voltage of DC coils.</div></div> <div><div>5.</div><div>Check operation of electrical / mechanical targets.</div></div> <div><div>6.</div><div>Relay settings.</div></div> <div><div>7.</div><div>Check CT and VT connections with particular reference to their polarities.</div></div>				
39.09.00	Meters				
	<div><div>(a.)</div><div>Visual inspection.</div></div> <div><div>(b.)</div><div>Megger all insulated partitions.</div></div> <div><div>(c.)</div><div>Check CT and VT connections with particular reference to their polarities for power type meters.</div></div> <div><div>(d.)</div><div>Calibration.</div></div>				
40.00.00	AC MODULES DESCRIPTION				
40.01.00	Module type DAE (Circuit Breaker Module)				
	<div><div>(a.)</div><div>One (1) Triple-pole circuit breaker, complete with all accessories and power operated mechanism, as specified.</div></div> <div><div>(b.)</div><div>Three (3)</div><div>Current transformers for Protection and metering.</div></div> <div><div>(c.)</div><div>One (1)</div><div>DC isolating Switch</div></div> <div><div>(d.)</div><div>Six (6)</div><div>HRC Control fuses.</div></div> <div><div>(e.)</div><div>Numerical relay for the following:</div><div><div>•</div><div>Short Circuit Protection</div></div><div><div>•</div><div>Earth Fault Protection</div></div><div><div>•</div><div>Over Load protection</div></div><div><div>•</div><div>Energy Metering</div></div><div><div>•</div><div>Current and Voltage metering</div></div><div><div>•</div><div>Trip Circuit Supervision</div></div><div><div>•</div><div>CB Monitoring</div></div><div><div>•</div><div>Synchronizing Check feature</div></div></div>				
40.02.00	Module Type DAET (Circuit Breaker Incomer From Transformer)				
<div><div>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)</div><div>BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9678-001(R1)-2</div><div>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</div><div>PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS &amp; LT BUSDUCT</div><div>Page 37 of 55</div></div>					

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	Similar to module type DAE; but with additional PS Class Current transformers for Restricted Earth Fault Protection. The Numerical relay shall have provision for REF protection in addition to the features listed against module type DAE.			
40.03.00	<b>Module Type CS (AC Control Supply Module)</b>  (Note: Module type CS will be of non-drawout type)  Two (2) 415/110 V control transformers.  Four (4) 110V auxiliary relays.  Two (2) Earth links.  Eight (8) HRC Control fuses.  Two (2) Selector switches			
40.04.00	<b>Module Type E/E1/E2 (Switch Fuse Module/MCCB)</b>  (a) One (1) Triple pole switch-fuse unit with three pole isolating switch and three / one / two HRC fuses for E/E1/E2 modules, respectively.  (b) One (1) Neutral link.			
40.05.00	<b>Module Type G1 (VT Module with Under Voltage / No Volt Relay)</b>  (a.) Three (3) 415/√3 / 110/√3 V single phase voltage transformers, mounted on a common draw-out chassis  (b.) Three (3) HRC fuses for VT primary.  (c.) Three (3) HRC control fuses.			
40.06.00	<b>Module Type H (Isolating Switch Module)</b>  (a) One (1) Triple pole load break isolating switch  (b) One (1) Neutral link			
40.07.00	<b>Module type K1 (Non Reversible Motor Rated Below 30 kW Controlled from MCC)</b>  (a) One (1) Triple pole fuse switch unit with three pole load break isolating switch and three HRC fuses.  (b) One (1) Triple pole contactor.  (c) One (1) Bimetallic thermal overload relay with single phasing preventer.  (d) Two (2) Push buttons.  (e) Three (3) Indicating lamps with resistors and coloured lenses.  (f) One (1) HRC control fuse.  (g) One (1) Control link.			
40.08.00	<b>Module Type K11 (Non reversible Motor Rated 30kW to 200kW Controlled from MCC)</b>  Similar to module type K1 but with the following additions:  One (1) Current transformer for metering.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
				Page 38 of 55


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS							
40.09.00	One (1) Ammeter							
	One (1) Single-pole switch and fuse for motor space heater.							
40.10.00	<b>Module type DK2 (Non Reversible Motor rated below 30kW Controlled from PLC)</b>							
	(a)	One (1)	Triple pole switch fuse unit with three pole load break Isolating switch and three HRC fuses.					
	(b)	One (1)	Triple pole contactor.					
	(c)	One (1)	Bimetallic thermal overload relay with single phasing preventor. Modules marked with * (DK2* / PK2*) shall not have this relay.					
	(d)	Three (3)	Indicating lamps with resistors and coloured lenses.					
	(e)	One (1)	HRC control fuse.					
	(f)	One (1)	Control link					
	(g)	One (1)	Auxiliary contactor					
	(h)	Two (2)	Coupling relays suitable for 24V DC.					
	40.11.00	<b>Module Type DK21 (Non Reversible Motor rated 30kW to up to 110KW controlled from PLC).</b>						
(a)		Similar to module type DK2 but with the following additions :						
(b)		One (1) Current transformer for metering.						
(c)		One (1) Ammeter (for motors of rating $\geq 30\text{kW}$ & $< 110\text{kW}$ )						
(d)		One (1) Single-pole switch and fuse for motor space heater.						
(e)		One (1) Digital Energy Meter with Analog output of Current (4-20 mA) (for motors of rating $\geq 30\text{kW}$ & $< 110\text{kW}$ and all dust suppression motors)						
<b>Module Type DN1 (Reversible Motor Controlled from PLC)</b>								
40.12.00	(a.)	One (1)	Triple pole fuse switch unit with three pole load break solating switch and three HRC fuses.					
	(b.)	Two (2)	Triple pole mechanically interlocked, forward / reverse contactors.					
	(c.)	One (1)	Bimetallic thermal overload relay with single phasing preventor.					
	(d.)	One (1)	Indicating lamp with resistor and coloured lens.					
	(e.)	One (1)	HRC control fuse					
	(f.)	One (1)	Control link					
	(g.)	One (1)	Auxiliary contactor					
	(h.)	Two (2)	Coupling relays suitable for 240V DC.					
40.12.00	<b>Module Type VM (Voltmeter Module)</b>							
	(a.)	Three (3)	HRC fuses.					
	(b.)	One (1)	Voltmeter (0-500 V.)					
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)					BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 39 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
40.13.00	(c.)	One (1)	Four position voltmeter selector switch		
	(d.)	One (1)	415 V auxiliary contactor with 2 NO + 2 NC contacts.		
	(e.)	One (1)	Voltage transducer with output of 4-20mA between R & Y phases		
	<b>Module Type DM (Circuit Breaker (DDC /PLC Controlled) Motor Feeder for motor rated 110 KW &amp; above.</b>				
	(a.)	One (1)	Triple-pole circuit breaker, complete with all accessories and power operated mechanism, as specified.		
	(b.)	Three (3)	Current transformers for Protection and metering.		
	(c.)	One (1)	DC isolating Switch		
	(d.)	Six (6)	HRC Control fuses.		
	(e.)	One (1)	Single-pole switch and fuse for motor space heater		
	(f)	Numerical relay for the following:			
		Short Circuit Protection (50)			
		Thermal Over Load protection(51I)			
		Earth fault Protection(50N)			
41.00.00		Negative sequence Protection(46)			
		Restart inhibit protection(49)			
		Locked Rotor Protection			
		Energy Metering			
		Current and Voltage metering			
		Trip Circuit Supervision			
		CB Monitoring			
	<b>DC MODULES DESCRIPTION</b>				
	41.01.00	<b>Module Type -CH (Incomer from Charger)</b>			
		(a)	One (1)	Double pole, 250 V DC fuse -switch unit	
	41.02.00	<b>Module Type -DB (Incomer from Battery)</b>			
		(a)	Two (2)	HRC fuses with striker pins and Fuse monitoring relays with contacts for alarm. These fuses shall be mounted in a separate fiber glass / plastic enclosure and located in the battery room.	
		(b)	One (1)	DC ammeter with shunt and centre zero. This shall be mounted in the DCDB.	
41.03.00	<b>Module Type - DC</b>				
	(a)	One (1)	Double pole 250V DC switch / circuit breaker with 2NO+2NC auxiliary contacts.		
41.04.00	<b>Module Type - HD (DC Isolating Switch / Circuit - Breaker Module)</b>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 40 of 55

788

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
(g)	Two (2) Neutral links				
42.00.00	SELECTION TABLES				
42.01.00	Feeder Module, Other than Motor Selection Table (415 V AC)				
	No.	Feeder Rating (Amp.)	Switch/MCC B Rating (Amp.)	Fuse Rating (Amp.)	Cable Size (sq. mm)
	1.	0-16	16	16	4CX6
	2.	17-32	32	32	4CX16
	3.	33-45	63	63	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> CX35
	4.	46-63	63	63	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> CX70
	5.	64-125	125	125	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> CX70
	6.	126-160	160	160	3CX150+1-1CX150
	7.	161-200	250	200	3CX240+1-1CX150
	8.	201-250	250A MCCB		3-1CX300+1-1CX150
	9.	251-400	400A MCCB		3-1CX630+1-1CX300
	10.	401-630	630A MCCB		3-1CX630+1-1CX300
	11.	631-1120 (Breaker)			7-1CX630
	12.	1121-1680 (Breaker)			10-1CX630
	<p><b>Note</b> i) The cables of size below 120 sq. mm shall be PVC insulated and those of size above 120 sq. mm shall be XLPE insulated</p> <p>ii) All cables shall be of aluminium conductor except for 2.5 sq. mm size which shall be copper conductor.</p>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT
					Page 42 of 55



CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS							
42.02.00	Motor Module Selection table							
	Sl. No.	Motor rating kW	Max. Motor Amp.	Switch rating Amp.	Fuse rating Amp.	Contactor rating Amp.	Cable size Sq. mm	
	1.	1.1-1.5	3.5	16	6/16	16	3CX2.5	
	2.	1.6-3.0	7	32	20	16	3CX2.5	
	3.	3.1-5.5	11	32	32	16	3CX6	
	4.	5.6-7.0	14.4	63	50	32	3CX6	
	5.	7.1-13.0	27.3	63	63	32	3CX16	
	6.	13.1-24.0	45	125	80/100	63	3CX35	
	7.	24.1-37.0	70	125	125	70 (upto 30kW) 100 (above 30kW)	3CX70	
	8.	37.1-55.0	100	250	160	100(upto 40kW) 160 (upto 55kW)	3CX120	
	9.	55.1-80.0	150	250	200	200	3CX150	
	10.	80.1-100	180	As per selected fuse	Suitable for type-II	225	3CX150 (upto 90kW) 3CX240 (above 90kW)	
	12.	110.0-200.0	CIRCUIT BREAKER				3-1CX300	
<p><b>Note</b></p> <p>i) The cables of size below 120 sq. mm shall be PVC insulated and those of size above 120 sq. mm shall be XLPE insulated.</p> <p>ii) All cables shall be of aluminum conductor except for 2.5 sq. mm size which shall be copper conductor.</p>								
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT		Page 43 of 55

CLAUSE NO.

## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



This drawing and the design it covers are the property of NTPC Limited and must not be copied, loaned or exhibited either in part or in whole without written permission. Any contravention is liable for prosecution.

## LEGEND DESCRIPTION

52	CIRCUIT BREAKER
42	CONTACTOR
S.A.	SURGE ARRESTOR
	CURRENT TRANSFORMER
	CORE BALANCE CURRENT TRANSFORMER
	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER
50	TRIPLE POLE IDMTL/DMT O/C PROTECTION
51	TRIPLE POLE INSTANTENIOUS O/C PROTN.
50N	IDMTL / DMT SENSITIVE E/F PROTECTION
51N	INSTANTENIOUS E/F PROTECTION
49	THREE PHASE THERMAL O/L PROTN. WITH O/L ALARM & RESTART INHIBITE FUNCTION
50L/R	STALLING / LOCKED ROTOR PROTECTION
46	THREE PHASE NEGATIVE PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION
66	NUMBER OF START LIMITATION/REPATETIVE START PROTECTION
2	TIME DELAY RELAY
60	FUSE FAILURE PROTECTION
87M	3 PHASE MOTOR DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION

## LEGEND DESCRIPTION

84R	RESTRICTED EARTH FAULT PROTECTION
51G	STAND BY EARTH FAULT PROTECTION
87T	3 PHASE BIASED TRANSFORMER DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION
27M	3 PHASE UNDER VOLTAGE PROTECTION FOR MOTOR TRIPPING
27U	3 PHASE BUS UNDER VOLTAGE
27N	NO VOLT PROTECTION FOR BUS
50BF	CIRCUIT BREAKER FAILURE PROTECTION
86	LOCKOUT FUNCTION
3I	3 PHASE CURRENT MEASUREMENT
Io	NEUTRAL CURRENT MEASUREMENT
3U	3 PHASE VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT
Uo	RESIDUAL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT
P	ACTIVE POWER MEASUREMENT
Q	REACTIVE POWER MEASUREMENT
E	ENERGY MEASUREMENT
PF	POWER FACTOR MEASUREMENT
HZ	FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT
HM	HOUR RUN METER

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

		<b>एनटीपीसी लिमिटेड</b> <b>NTPC Limited</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )	
CLEARED BY		PROJECT	
C	E	M	ES
TITLE		STANDARD	
LEGEND DETAILS			
DRN	DGN	CHKD	APPD
-			
DATE	SCALE	DRAWING No.	REV.
19/01/97	NA	0000-206-PDE-A-003	0

LEGEND.BWG

A4 210X297

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER  
THERMAL PDWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

BIDDING DDC. NO.:  
CS-9578-001(R1)-2

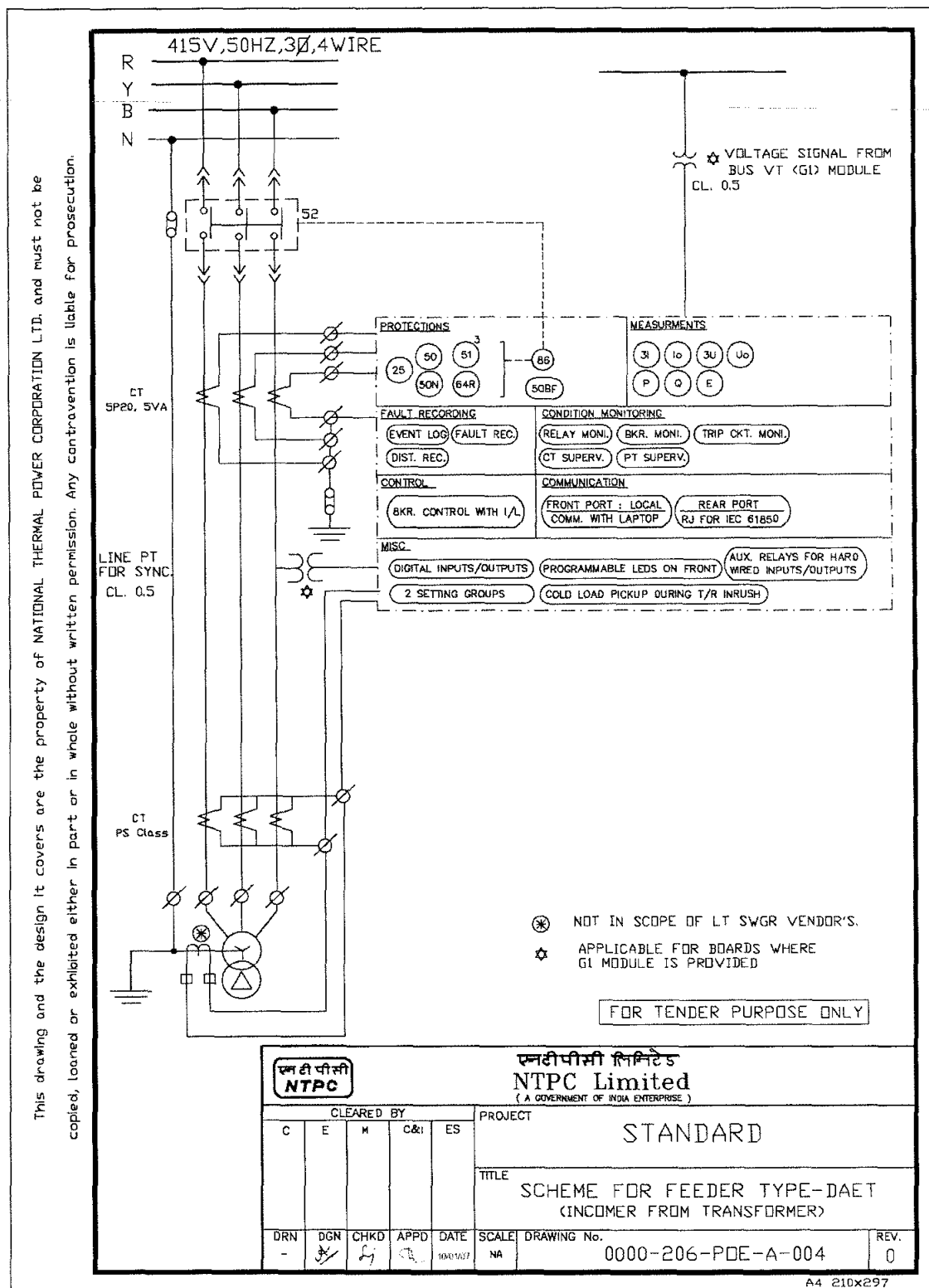
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR RENDVATION &  
RETROFITTING OF ESP

PART- B  
SUB-SECTION II- E-06  
LT SWITCHGEARS &  
LT BUSDUCT

Page  
44 of 55

CLAUSE NO.

## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



**RAMAGUNDAM SUPER  
THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)**

**BIDDING DOC. NO.:**  
**CS-9578-001(R1)-2**

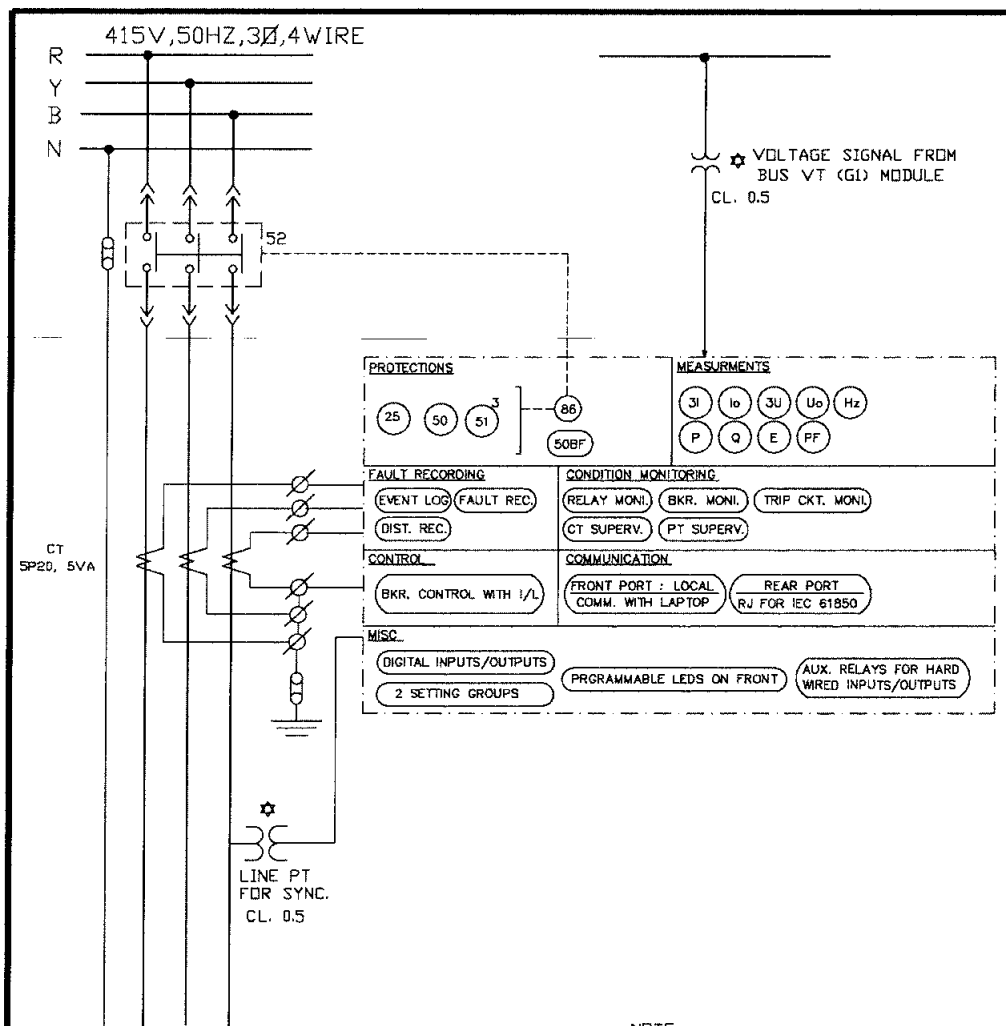
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP

**PART- B**  
**SUB-SECTION II- E-06**  
**LT SWITCHGEARS &**  
**LT BUSDUCT**

Page  
45 of 55

CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;"> <b>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</b> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>
------------	--

This drawing and the design it covers are the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. and must not be copied, loaned or exhibited either in part or in whole without written permission. Any contravention is liable for prosecution.



NOTE:

☆ APPLICABLE ONLY FOR INCOMERS OF  
BOARDS WHERE G1 MODULE IS PROVIDED

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <b>एन टी पी सी</b>  <b>NTPC</b> </div>					<b>एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड</b> <b>NTPC Limited</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )				
CLEARED BY					PROJECT				
C	E	M	CD	ES	STANDARD				
					TITLE				
					SCHEME FOR FEEDER TYPE-DAE (INCOMER / OUTGOING / BUS COUPLER)				
DRN	DGN	CHKD	APPD	DATE	SCALE	DRAWING No.			REV.
-	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	10/11/07	NA	0000-206-PDE-A-005			0

A4 210X297

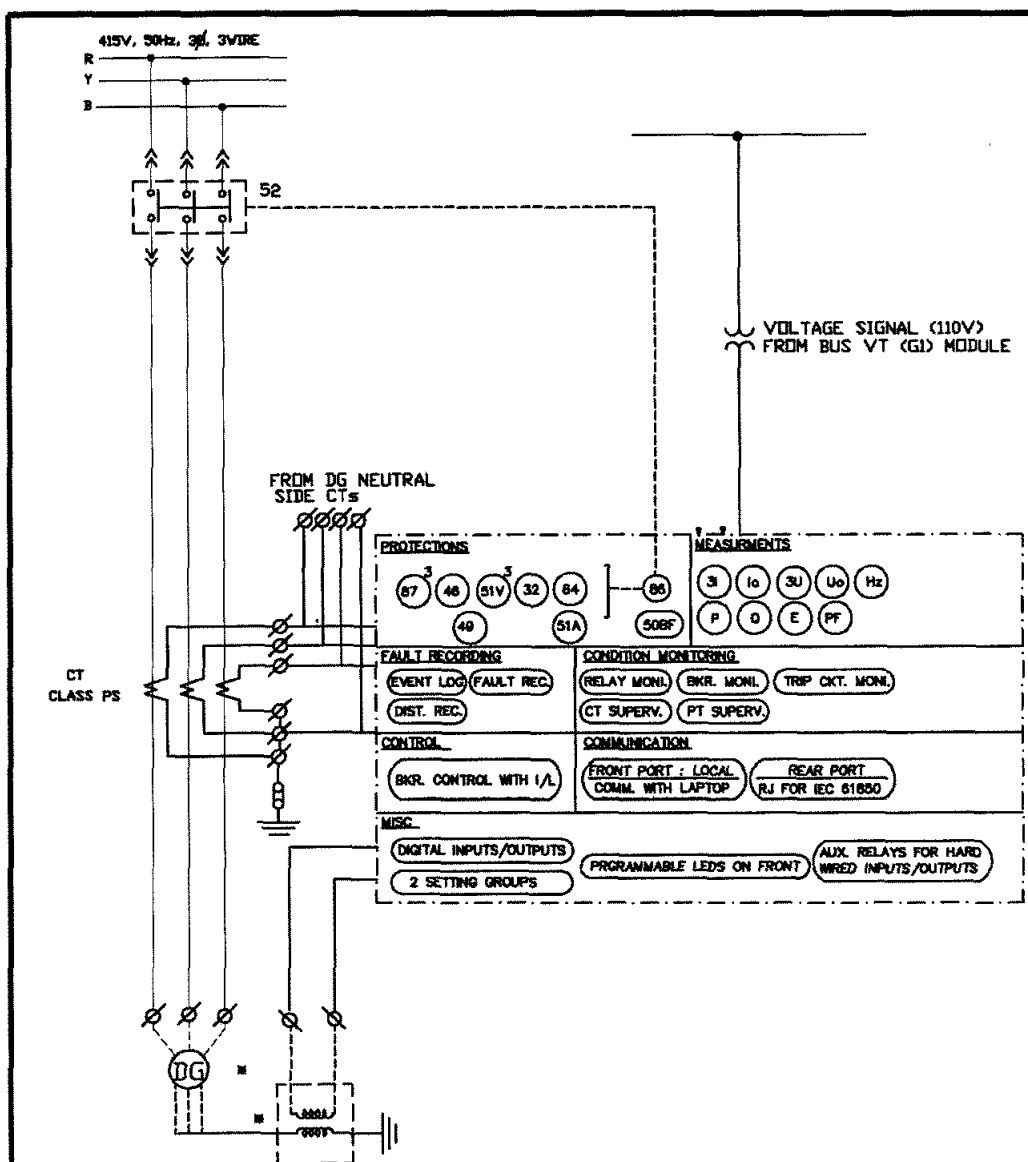
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-06 LT SWITCHGEARS & LT BUSDUCT	Page 46 of 55
---	--	---	---	------------------

CLAUSE NO.

## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

**एनटीपीसी  
NTPC**

This drawing and the design it covers are the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. and must not be copied, loaned or exhibited either in part or in whole without written permission. Any contravention is liable for prosecution.



■ NOT IN BIDDER'S SCOPE

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>एन टी पी सी</b>  <b>NTPC</b> </div>					<b>एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड</b> <b>NTPC Limited</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )				
CLEARED BY					PROJECT				
C	E	M	C&I	ES	STANDARD				
					TITLE				
					SCHEME FOR FEEDER TYPE-DG (INCOMER FROM DG)				
DRN	DGN	CHKD	APPD	DATE	SCALE	DRAWING No.			REV.
-	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	19/01/07	NA	0000-206-PDE-A-006			0

A4 210X297

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER  
THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

**BIDDING DOC. NO.:**  
**CS-9578-001(R1)-2**

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP

PART- B  
SUB-SECTION II- E-06  
LT SWITCHGEARS &  
LT BUSDUCT

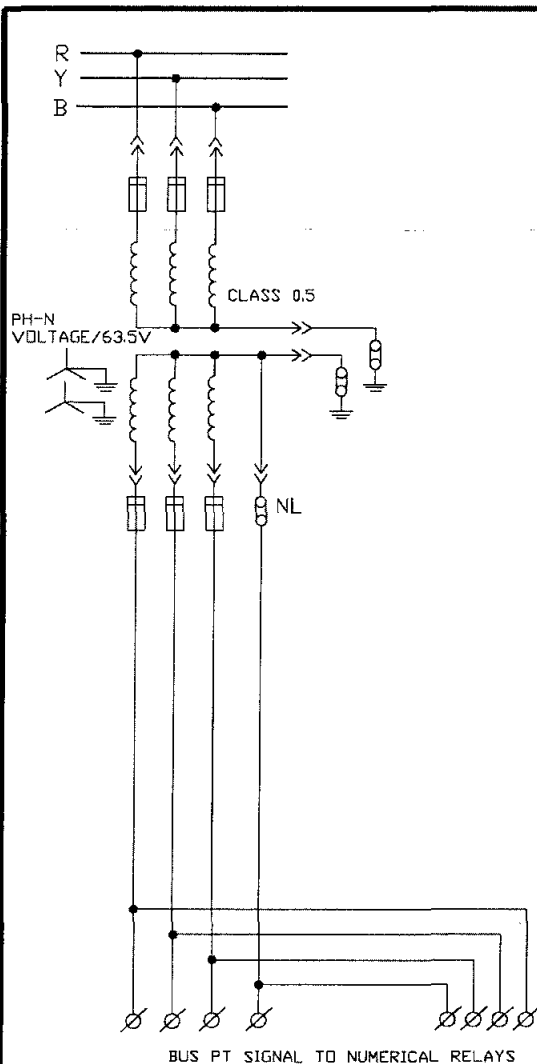
Page  
47 of 55

CLAUSE NO.





## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



This drawing and the design it covers are the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. and must not be copied, loaned or exhibited either in part or in whole without written permission. Any contravention is liable for prosecution.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

		<b>एनटीपीसी लिमिटेड</b> <b>NTPC Limited</b> <small>(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)</small>	
C		E	
H		C&I	
ES		PROJECT	
STANDARD		TITLE	
SCHEME FOR MODULE TYPE - G1		(BUS PT)	
DRN	DGN	CHKD	APPD
-			
DATE	SCALE	DRAWING No.	REV.
10/01/07	NA	0000-206-PDE-A-007	0

A4 210X297

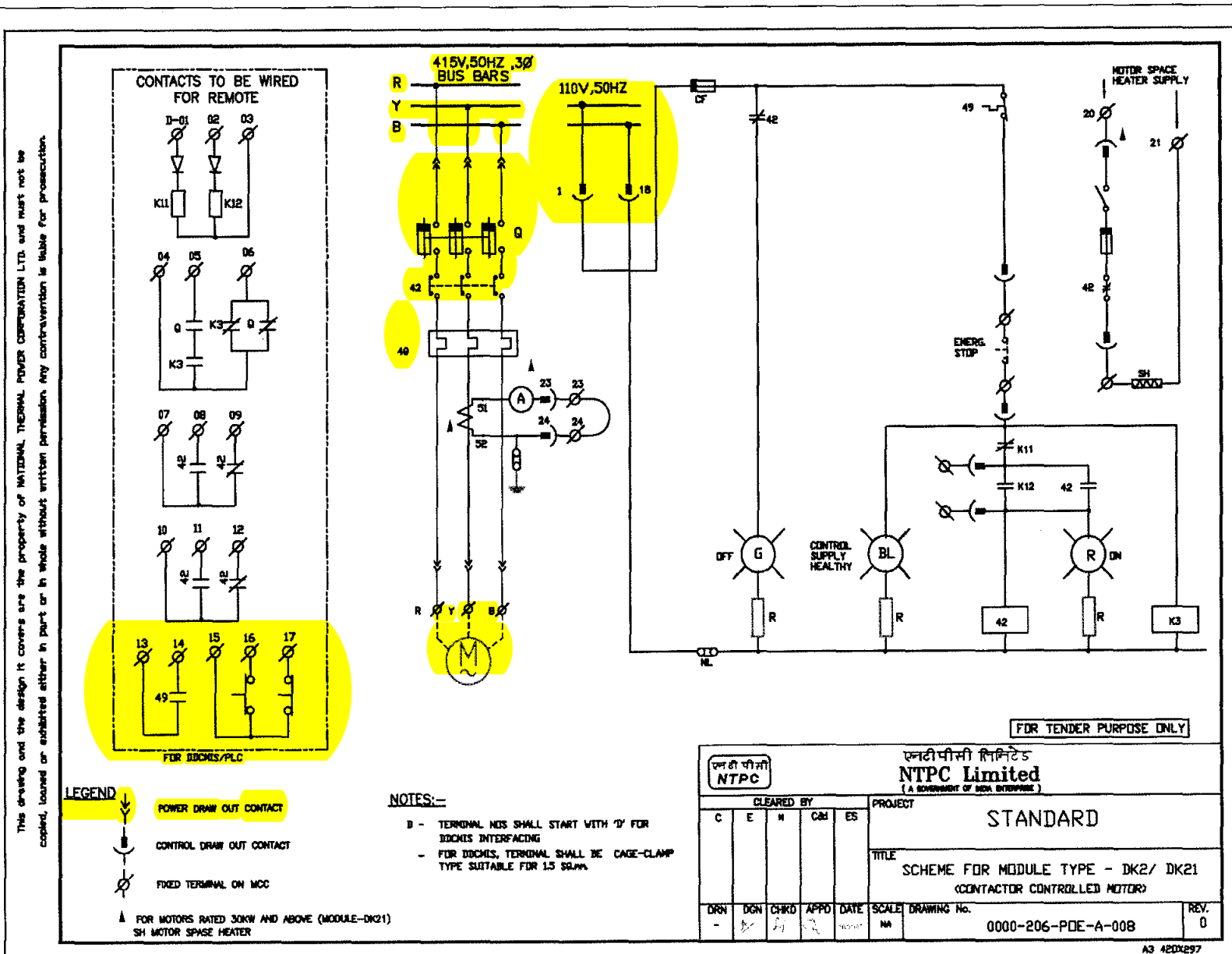
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER  
THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

BIDDING DOC. NO.:  
CS-9578-001(R1)-2

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR RENOVATION &  
RETROFITTING OF ESP

PART- B  
SUB-SECTION II- E-06  
LT SWITCHGEARS &  
LT BUSDUCT

Page  
48 of 55



A3 420X897

**RAMAGUNDAM SUPER  
THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-1 (3x200 MW)**

**BIDDING DOC. NO.:**  
**CS-9578-001(R1)-2**

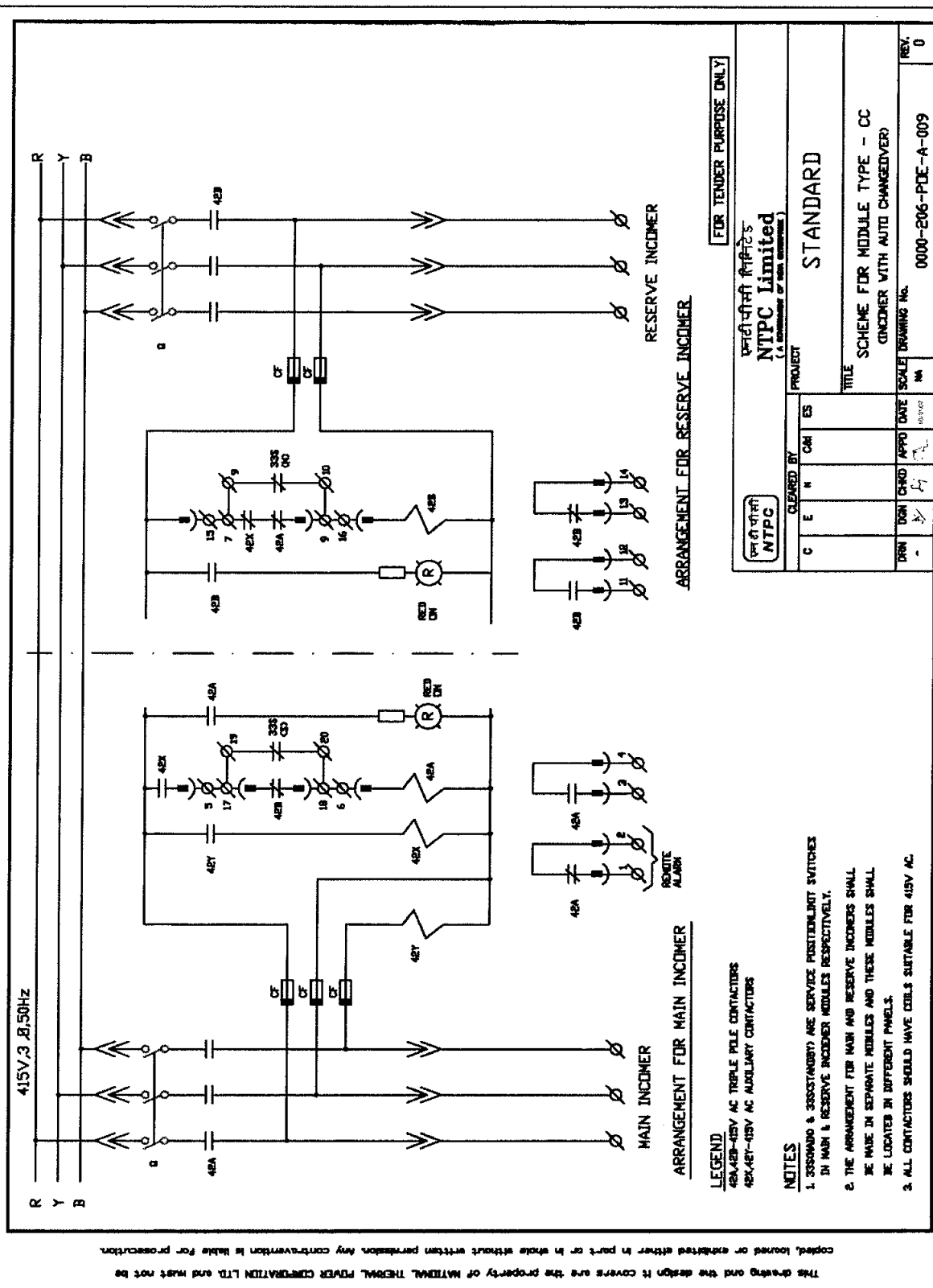
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP

**PART-B**  
**SUB-SECTION II-E-06**  
**LT SWITCHGEARS &**  
**LT BUSDUCT**

Page  
49 of 55

796

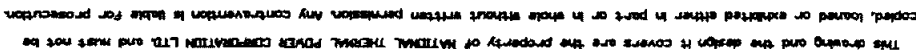
## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Page  
50 of 55



## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

**एनटीपीसी**  
**NTPC**

Page  
51 of 55

## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

**एनटीपीसी**  
**NTPC**



एनटीपीसी लिमिटेड  
NTPC Limited  
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)

## STANDARD

**TITLE**  
**SCHEME FOR MODULE TYPE - DNI**  
**(REVERSIBLE MOTOR)**

DGN	CDN	CHD	APPD	DATE	SCALE	DRAWING No.	REV.
-	✓	✓	✓	10-20-61	NA	0000-206-PDE-A-011	0

A2 420X297

Page  
52 of 55

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER  
THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

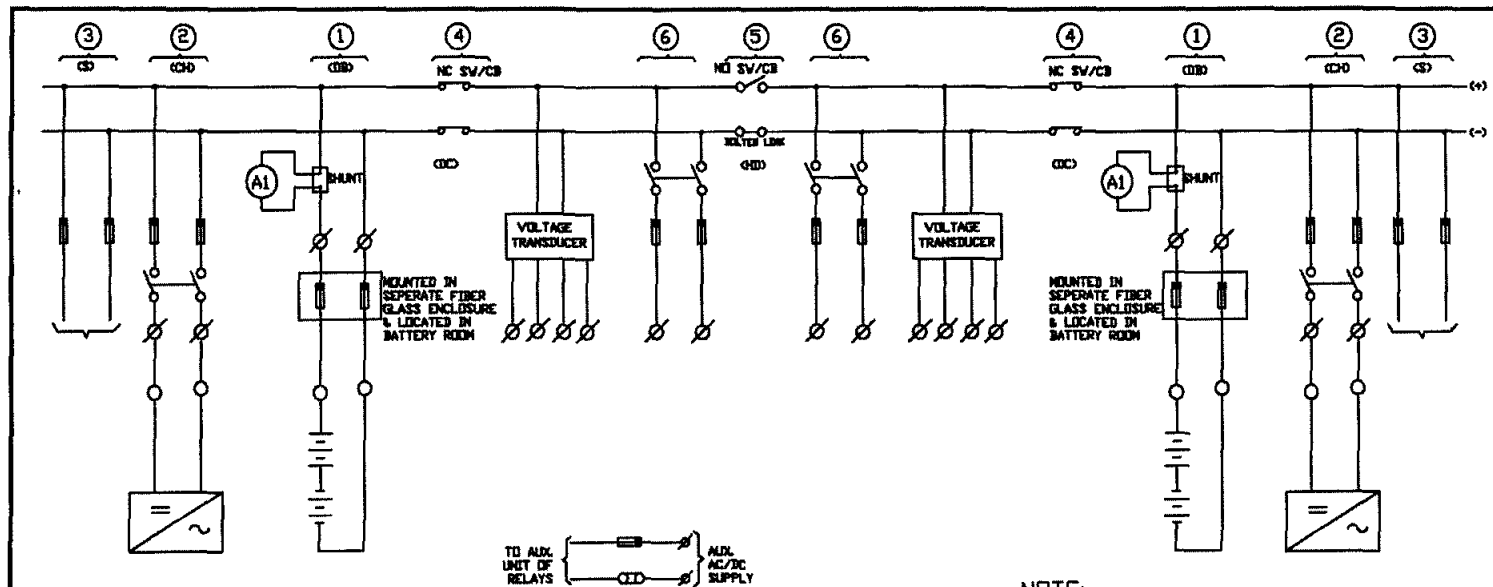
BIDDING DOC. NO.:  
CS-9678-001(R1)-2

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR RENOVATION &  
RETROFITTING OF ESP

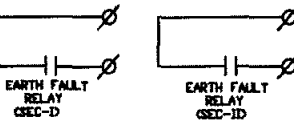
PART - B  
SUB-SECTION II-E-06  
LT SWITCHGEARS &  
LT BUSDUCT

Page  
53 of 55

This drawing and the design it covers are the property of MATTER POWER CORPORATION LTD. and must not be copied, loaned or exhibited either in part or in whole without written permission. Any contravention is liable for prosecution.



TO AUX.  
UNIT OF  
RELAYS



#### NOTE:-

- ① INCOMER FROM BATTERY - DB
- ② INCOMER FROM CHARGER - CH
- ③ METERING MODULE - S
- ④ NORMALLY CLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER/CASE OF MAIN UNIT DCDBS & ISOLATING SWITCH - TO BREAK/MAKE & TO CARRY CONTINUOUSLY THE RATING INDICATED IN MODULE - DC OF 30M
- ⑤ NORMALLY OPENED CB/SWITCH OTHERWISE SAME AS THAT OF ④
- ⑥ TYPICAL OUTGOING FEEDERS NO. OF OUTLETS AS PER 30M

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

#### NOTES:-

- ① MODULE TYPE '40' SHALL HAVE KEY INTERLOCK WITH MODULE TYPE 'DC' ON BOTH SECTIONS IN SUCH A WAY THAT WHEN SWITCH '40' IS IN OPEN CONDITION THE KEY SHALL BE TRAPPED. ON CLOSING MODULE '40' THE KEY SHALL BE RELEASED. MODULE TYPE 'DC' CAN ONLY BE OPENED ON INSERTING THE ABOVE KEY IN ANY ONE OF THE SECTION.
- ② MODULE TYPE 'DC' SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AUXILIARY SWITCH WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS.

<p>एन टी सी लिमिटेड NTPC Limited (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)</p>					<p>PROJECT STANDARD</p>	
<p>CLEARED BY</p>					<p>TITLE TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF FEEDERS IN 220V DCDB</p>	
DRN	DSN	CHKD	APPD	DATE	SCALE	DRAWING NO.
-	✓	✓	✓	10/05/23	NA	0000-206-PQE-A-012
						REV. 0

A3 480X297

CLAUSE NO.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

एन टी सी लिमिटेड  
NTPC

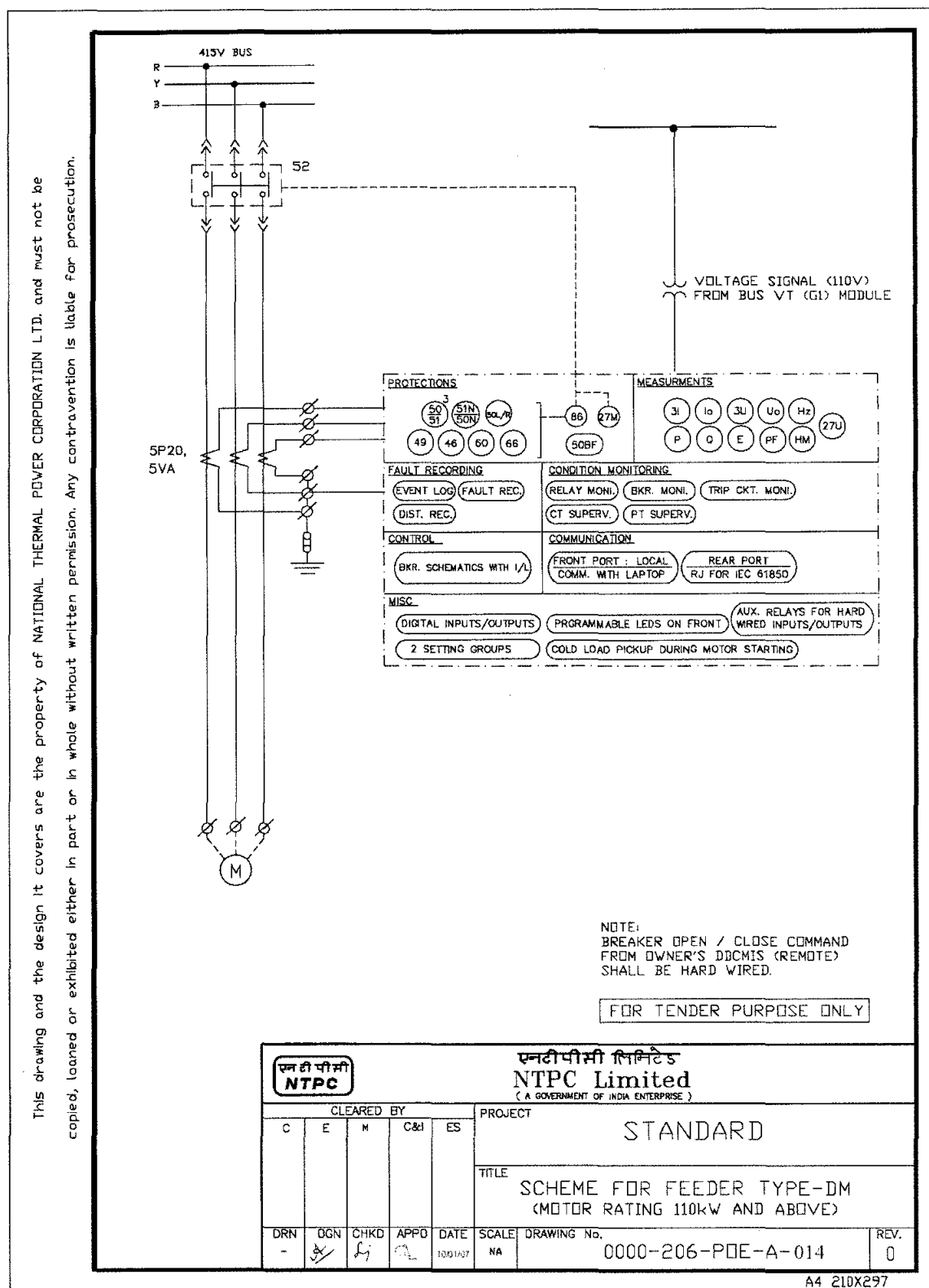
**एनटीपीसी**  
**NTPC**



CLAUSE NO.

## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

**एनटीपीसी**



**RAMAGUNDAM SUPER  
THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)**

**BIDDING DOC. NO.:**  
**CS-9578-001(R1)-2**

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP

**PART- B**  
**SUB-SECTION II- E-06**  
**LT SWITCHGEARS &**  
**LT BUSDUCT**

Page  
55 of 55



## **Annexure-B:**

## **Motors**



**SUB-SECTION-II-E-11**  
**MOTORS**


RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
1.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
1.01.00	For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and relative humidity of 95% (at 40 deg C) shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment.				
1.02.00	All equipments shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of +3% & -5%, and 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.				
1.03.00	Contractor shall provide fully compatible electrical system, equipments, accessories and services.				
1.04.00	All the equipment, material and systems shall, in general, conform to the latest edition of relevant National and international Codes & Standards, especially the Indian Statutory Regulations.				
1.05.00	All the motors shall be painted with epoxy based paint of RAI 5012 (blue) shade. The thickness of finish coat shall be minimum 50 microns (with minimum total DFT of 100 microns).				
1.06.00	The auxiliary AC voltage supply arrangement shall have 6.6 KV and 415V systems. It shall be designed to limit voltage variations as given below under worst operating condition :				
	(a.) 6.6 kV	+/- 6%			
	(b.) 415/240V	+/- 10%			
1.07.00	The voltage level for motors shall be as follows (other then VFD motors.) :-				
	(c.) Upto 0.2KW	:	240V, Single Phase AC/ 415V, Three Phase AC		
	(d.) Above 0.2 and upto 200 KW	:	415V, Three Phase AC		
	(e.) Above 200KW	:	6.6 KV, Three phase AC		
	Voltage rating for special purpose motors viz. screw compressors and those with VFD shall be as per manufacturer standard.				
	For CHP conveyor's motor above 160KW rating 6.6KV, three phase AC supply is to be used.				
2.02.00	Fault level shall be 40KA RMS for 1 second for 6.6 KV system and 50 KA RMS for 1 second for 415V system. 415V system shall be solidly grounded and 220 VDC system shall be isolated type.				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS	Page 1 of 9




CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div>	
1.09.00	The responsibility of coordination with other agencies and obtaining all necessary clearances shall be of the contractor.			
1.10.00	Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IS:4691, IEC60034-05 shall be as follows :-			
	i)	Indoor motors	-	IP 54
	ii)	Outdoor motors	-	IP 55
	iii)	Cable box-indoor area	-	IP 54
	iv)	Cable box-Outdoor area	-	IP 55
2.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS			
	1)	Three phase induction motors	:	IS:325, IEC:60034
	2)	Single phase AC motors	:	IS:996, IEC:60034
	3)	Crane duty motors	:	IS:3177, IEC:60034
	4)	DC motors/generators	:	IS:4722
	5)	Energy Efficient motors	:	IS 12615, IEC:60034-30
3.00.00	TYPE			
3.01.00	AC Motors:			
	a)	Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting.		
	b)	Continuous duty LT motors upto 160 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium Efficiency class-IE3, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30. The motors with variable frequency drive application shall have energy efficiency class IE2 as per IS 12615.		
	c)	Crane duty motors shall be slip ring/ squirrel cage Induction motor as per the requirement.		
	d)	Motor operating through variable frequency drives shall be suitable for inverter duty.		
3.02.00	DC Motors	Shunt wound.		
4.00.00	RATING			
(a)	Continuously rated (S1). However, crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty, 40% cyclic duration factor.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS
				Page 2 of 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	(b) Whenever the basis for motor ratings are not specified in the corresponding mechanical specification sub-sections, maximum continuous motor ratings shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage and frequency variations.				
5.00.00	<b>TEMPERATURE RISE</b>				
	<b>Air cooled motors</b>				
	70 deg. C by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.				
	<b>Water cooled</b>				
	80 deg. C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.				
6.00.00	<b>OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS</b>				
6.01.00	<b>Starting Time</b>				
6.01.01	For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.				
6.01.02	For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.				
6.01.03	For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.				
6.01.04	Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.				
6.02.00	<b>Torque Requirements</b>				
6.02.01	Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor full load torque.				
6.02.02	Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.				
6.03.00	<b>Starting voltage requirement</b>				
	(a) 85% below 110 KW				
	(b) 80% from 110 KW to 200 KW				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS	Page 3 of 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
	(c) 85% above 200 KW to 1000 KW  (d) 80% from 1001 KW to 4000 KW  (e) 75% above 4000KW			
7.00.00	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES			
7.01.00	Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30KW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. However for flame proof motors , space heater terminals inside the main terminal box may be acceptable.			
7.02.00	All motors shall be either Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). Motors located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS:2148 as detailed below  (a) Fuel oil area : Group – IIB  (b) Hydrogen generation plant area : Group - IIC (or Group-I, Div-II as per NEC) or (Class-1, Group-B, Div-II as per NEMA /IEC60034)			
7.03.00	Winding and Insulation  (a) Type : Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant  (b) Starting duty : Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature. However the conveyor motor shall be suitable for 3 consecutive hot starts.  (c) 6.6 KV AC motors : Thermal class 155 (F) insulation. The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Pressure Impregnated i.e resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & inter turn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15  (d) 240VAC, 415V AC : Thermal Class( B ) or better			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS
				Page 4 of 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS													
	& 220V DC motors													
7.04.00	Motors rated above 1000KW shall have insulated bearings to prevent flow of shaft currents.													
7.05.00	Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.													
7.06.00	Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14 . Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.													
7.07.00	In HT motors, at least four numbers simplex / two numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors shall be provided in each phase stator winding. Each bearing of HT motor shall be provided with dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contact and minimum one(1) number duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors.													
7.08.00	Motor body shall have two earthing points on opposite sides.													
7.09.00	HT motors can be offered with either elastimould termination or dust tight phase separated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) cable boxes. In case elastimould terminations are offered, then protective cover and trifurcating sleeves shall also be provided. In case cable box is offered, then contractor shall provide termination kit. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided in case of cable boxes.													
7.10.00	The spacing between gland plate & centre of terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.													
7.11.00	For motors rated 2000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.													
7.12.00	6.6 KV Terminal Box shall be suitable for fault level of 500MVA for 0.12 second. Elastimould termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.													
8.00.00	<p>The ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance):</p> <table><tr><td>(a) Below 110 KW</td><td>:</td><td>10.0</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Above 110 KW &amp; upto 200 KW</td><td>:</td><td>9.0</td></tr><tr><td>(c) Above 200 KW &amp; upto 1000 KW</td><td>:</td><td>10.0</td></tr><tr><td>(d) From 1001 KW &amp; upto 4000 KW</td><td>:</td><td>9.0</td></tr></table>	(a) Below 110 KW	:	10.0	(b) Above 110 KW & upto 200 KW	:	9.0	(c) Above 200 KW & upto 1000 KW	:	10.0	(d) From 1001 KW & upto 4000 KW	:	9.0	
(a) Below 110 KW	:	10.0												
(b) Above 110 KW & upto 200 KW	:	9.0												
(c) Above 200 KW & upto 1000 KW	:	10.0												
(d) From 1001 KW & upto 4000 KW	:	9.0												
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS	Page 5 of 9										

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	(d) Above 4000 KW : 6 to 6.5				
9.00.00	CW Motor shall be designed with minimum power factor of 0.8 at design point.				
10.00.00	TYPE TEST				
10.01.00	HT MOTORS				
10.01.01	The contractor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The bidder shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant schedule of Section - VII- (BPS) and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the employer's engineer.				
10.01.02	The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days notice shall be given by the contractor. The contractor shall obtain the employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set-up, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.				
10.01.03	In case the contractor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last ten years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the owner for waiver of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The owner reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the contractor.				
10.01.04	Further the Contractor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client/owners representative and submit the reports for approval.				
10.01.05	LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS	Page 6 of 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	<p>The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage</li><li>(b) Measurement of noise at no load.</li><li>(c) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint).</li><li>(d) Full load test(subject to test bed constraint)</li><li>(e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp., coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.</li></ul>				
10.01.06	<p><b>LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED</b></p> <p>The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.</li><li>(b) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of HT motors only.</li><li>(c) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per IEC-60034, part-15</li><li>(d) Surge-withstand test on interturn insulation shall be as per clause no. 5.1.2 of IEC 60034, part-15</li></ul>				
10.02.00	<p><b>LT Motors</b></p>				
10.02.01	<p>LT Motors supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last <i>ten</i> years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p>				
10.02.02	<p>However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at</p>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS	Page 7 of 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	third party lab or in presence of client/owners representative and submit the reports for approval.				
10.02.03	<b>LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED</b>  The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 50 KW only  <div><div>1.</div>Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.</div> <div><div>2.</div>No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed</div> <div><div>3.</div>Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors ( in case of Slip ring motors)</div> <div><div>4.</div>Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip .</div> <div><div>5.</div>Temperature rise test .</div> <div><div>6.</div>Momentary excess torque test.</div> <div><div>7.</div>High voltage test .</div> <div><div>8.</div>Test for vibration severity of motor.</div> <div><div>9.</div>Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 7.06.00 of this section)</div> <div><div>10.</div>Test for degree of protection and</div> <div><div>11.</div>Overspeed test.</div>				
10.03.00	All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.				
10.04.00	The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS	Page 8 of 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>																													
	<div>TABLE - I</div> <div>DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS</div> <table><tr><th>Motor MCR in KW</th><th>Minimum distance between centre of stud and gland plate in mm As per manufacturer's practice.</th></tr><tr><td>UP to 3 KW</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW</td><td>85</td></tr><tr><td>Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td>Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW</td><td>167</td></tr><tr><td>Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW</td><td>196</td></tr><tr><td>Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW</td><td>249</td></tr><tr><td>Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW</td><td>277</td></tr><tr><td>Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW</td><td>331</td></tr><tr><td>Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW</td><td>203</td></tr></table> <p>For HT motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.</p> <div>PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EARTH AIR CLEARANCE:</div> <p>NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Motor MCR in KW</th><th>Clearance</th></tr><tr><td>UP to 110 KW</td><td>10mm</td></tr><tr><td>Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW</td><td>12.5mm</td></tr><tr><td>Above 150 KW</td><td>19mm</td></tr></table>				Motor MCR in KW	Minimum distance between centre of stud and gland plate in mm As per manufacturer's practice.	UP to 3 KW		Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85	Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115	Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167	Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196	Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249	Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277	Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331	Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	203	Motor MCR in KW	Clearance	UP to 110 KW	10mm	Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm	Above 150 KW	19mm
Motor MCR in KW	Minimum distance between centre of stud and gland plate in mm As per manufacturer's practice.																															
UP to 3 KW																																
Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85																															
Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115																															
Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167																															
Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196																															
Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249																															
Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277																															
Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331																															
Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	203																															
Motor MCR in KW	Clearance																															
UP to 110 KW	10mm																															
Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm																															
Above 150 KW	19mm																															
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION II- E-11 MOTORS	Page 9 of 9																												





**SUB-SECTION-V-QE-09**

**MOTOR**

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2

## QUALITY ASSURANCE

## MOTOR

TESTS/CHECKS	Visual	Dimensional	Make/Type/Rating /General Physical Inspection	Mech/Chem. Properties	NDT /DP/MPI/UT	Metallography	Electrical Characteristics	Welding/Brazing(WPS/PQR)	Heat Treatment	Magnetic Characteristics	Hydraulic/Leak/Pressure Test	Thermal Characteristics	Run out	Dynamic Balancing	Routine & Acceptance tests as per IS-325/IS-4722 /IS- 9283/IS 2148/IEC60034/IEC 60079-I/IS-12615	vibration	Over speed	Tan delta, shaft voltage & polarization index test	Paint shade, thickness & adhesion
TEMS/COMPONENTS																			
Plates for stator frame, end shield, spider etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y										
Shaft	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y										
Magnetic Material	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y			Y		Y							
Rotor Copper/Aluminium	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y										
Stator copper	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y			Y							
SC Ring	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y										
Insulating Material	Y		Y	Y			Y					Y							
Tubes, for Cooler	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Sleeve Bearing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Stator/Rotor, Exciter Coils	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y											
Castings, stator frame, terminal box and bearing housing etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y											
Fabrication & machining of stator, rotor, terminal box	Y	Y			Y			Y	Y										
Wound stator	Y	Y					Y	Y											
Wound Exciter	Y	Y					Y	Y											
Rotor complete	Y	Y					Y						Y	Y					
Exciter, Stator, Rotor, Terminal Box assembly	Y	Y					Y												

## QUALITY ASSURANCE

Accessories, RTD, BTD CT, Space heater, antifriction bearing, gaskets etc.	Y	Y	Y																
Complete Motor	Y	Y	Y												Y	Y	Y	Y1	Y

**Note:** 1. This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed along with relevant

supporting documents during QP finalization. However, No QP for LT motor upto 50KW.

2. Additional routine tests for Flame proof motors shall be applicable as per relevant standard

3. Makes of major bought out items for HT motors will be subject to NTPC approval.

4. Y1 = for HT Motor / Machines only.

1109



# **Annexure-C:**

## **Instrumentation & Control Works**



## SUB-SECTION-III-C&I DETAILED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I)

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2





## SUB-SECTION-III-C&I-01

### MEASURING INSTRUMENTS


RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	<b>MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)</b>	
1.00.00	MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)	
1.01.00	Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Refer Sub-section Basic Design Criteria. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance. They shall comply with the acceptable international standards and shall be subject to Employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specifications, ranges, and makes/numbers as approved by the Employer during detailed engineering.	
1.02.00	Every panel-mounted instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus. Screwed type terminals can also be used for signal connection instead of plug in socket type terminals for instruments & solenoids mounted in the equipment skids or panels if it is the standard and proven design of equipment manufacturer.	
1.03.00	All local gauges as well as transmitters, sensors, and switches for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc. as required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance as well as for operator and management information (including all computation) of equipment under the scope of specification shall be provided on as required basis within the quoted lump sum price. For bidding purpose, tentative minimum instruments have been indicated on the P&IDs. However, contractor shall supply any additional local gauges /switches /transmitters / sensors for reasons mentioned above without any additional cost to the Employer.	
1.04.00	The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments, sensors,	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP
	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 1 of 18


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																				
	<p>switches etc. for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out in flexible/rigid conduits, independently to suitably located common junction boxes. The proposal shall include the necessary cables, flexible conduits, junction boxes and accessories for the above purpose. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm.</p>																				
1.05.00	<p>All instruments envisaged for sea water application shall be provided with wetted parts made of Monel/ Hastelloy C or any other better material ( if proven ness experience of the proposed material for such applications is established by contractor)</p>																				
1.06.00	<p>For coastal areas, all instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housings and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.</p>																				
2.00.00	<p><b>SPECIFICATION FOR TRANSMITTERS</b></p>																				
2.01.00	<p><b>Specification for Electronic Transmitters for Press, Diff Press, DP based Flow, Level measurement.</b></p>																				
	<table><tr><th>Sr.No</th><th>Features</th><th>Essential/Minimum Requirements</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Type of Transmitter</td><td>Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible.</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Accuracy</td><td>± 0.1% of calibrated span ( minimum)</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Output signal</td><td>4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Turn down ratio (minimum)</td><td>10:1 for vacuum/very low pressure applications. (i.e. pressure &lt;= 200mmWC).  5:1 for very high pressure applications (i.e. pressure &gt;= 200 Kg/cm2).  30:1 for other applications.</td></tr><tr><td>5.</td><td>Stability</td><td>± 0.1% of calibrated span for six months for</td></tr></table>			Sr.No	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements	1.	Type of Transmitter	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible.	2.	Accuracy	± 0.1% of calibrated span ( minimum)	3.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)	4.	Turn down ratio (minimum)	10:1 for vacuum/very low pressure applications. (i.e. pressure <= 200mmWC).  5:1 for very high pressure applications (i.e. pressure >= 200 Kg/cm2).  30:1 for other applications.	5.	Stability	± 0.1% of calibrated span for six months for
Sr.No	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements																			
1.	Type of Transmitter	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible.																			
2.	Accuracy	± 0.1% of calibrated span ( minimum)																			
3.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)																			
4.	Turn down ratio (minimum)	10:1 for vacuum/very low pressure applications. (i.e. pressure <= 200mmWC).  5:1 for very high pressure applications (i.e. pressure >= 200 Kg/cm2).  30:1 for other applications.																			
5.	Stability	± 0.1% of calibrated span for six months for																			
<table><tr><td>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)</td><td>BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2</td><td>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</td><td>PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&amp;I- 01</td><td>Page 2 of 18</td></tr></table>				RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 2 of 18													
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 2 of 18																	




CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS								
			<p>Ranges up to and including 70 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (g).</p> <p>± 0.25% of calibrated span for six months for Ranges more than 70 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (g).</p>						
6.	Zero and span drift	:	<p>+/- 0.015% per deg.C at max span.</p> <p>+/-0.11% per deg.C at min. span.</p>						
7.	Load impedance	:	500 ohm (min.)						
8.	Housing	:	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating.						
9.	Over Pressure	:	150% of max. Operating pressure.						
10.	Electrical connection	:	Plug and socket type.						
11.	Process connection	:	1/2 inch NPT (F)						
12.	Span and Zero adjustment	:	Continuous, tamper proof, Remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument with zero suppression and elevation facility.						
13.	Accessories	:	<p>-Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition.</p> <p>-2 valve manifold for absolute &amp; Gauge pressure transmitters, 3-valve manifold for vacuum pressure transmitters &amp; where DP transmitters are being used for pressure measurement and 5 valve manifolds for DP/Level/Flow application.</p> <p>-For hazardous area, explosions proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500.</p>						
<table><tr><td>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)</td><td>BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2</td><td>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</td><td>PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&amp;I- 01</td><td>Page 3 of 18</td></tr></table>					RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 3 of 18
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 3 of 18					


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																				
	14.	Diagnostics & Display	: Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter.																		
	15.	Power supply	: 24V DC $\pm$ 10%.																		
	16.	Adjustment/calibration/ maintenance	: Using hand held HART calibrators																		
<b>Notes</b>  1) LVDT type is not acceptable.  2) Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.																					
2.02.00	<b>Specification for ULTRASONIC TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No.</th> <th>Features</th> <th>Essential/Minimum requirement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Type of Transmitter</td> <td>Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire (loop powered) type, HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Output signal</td> <td>4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Accuracy</td> <td>+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Power supply</td> <td>24 V DC +/-10%.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Temperature compensation</td> <td>To be provided within transducer.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			S.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum requirement	1.	Type of Transmitter	Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire (loop powered) type, HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.	2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)	3.	Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.	4.	Power supply	24 V DC +/-10%.	5.	Temperature compensation	To be provided within transducer.
S.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum requirement																			
1.	Type of Transmitter	Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire (loop powered) type, HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.																			
2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)																			
3.	Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.																			
4.	Power supply	24 V DC +/-10%.																			
5.	Temperature compensation	To be provided within transducer.																			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 4 of 18																


CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div> <div style="text-align: right;">एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
	6.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.
	7.	Adjustment/calibration/maintenance	Using hand held HART calibrator
	8.	Zero and Span adjustment	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc..
	9.	Sensor Material	Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.
	10.	False signal tolerance	Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping circuitry.
	11.	Range	Range of transmitter shall be capable of covering the complete level span of tank taking care of blocking distance, frequency attenuation due to surface, obstructions, vapors etc.
	12.	Display	Integral digital display
	13.	Diagnostics	Loss of echo alarm etc.
	14.	Load Impedance	500 ohms minimum
	15.	Electrical Connection	Plug and socket
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01
Page 5 of 18			

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	16.	Accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>All weather canopy for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain.</li><li>All mounting accessories required for erection and commissioning shall be provided.</li><li>For hazardous area, explosion proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500</li></ul>	
	<p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>1) Contractor can also provide Radar type transmitter in place of ultrasonic transmitters subject to approval by Employer during detailed Engineer. Sonic frequency based transmitters can also be provided under "ultrasonic transmitters" category for solid applications e.g. ash silo level etc.</p> <p>2) The frequency used for Ultrasonic /sonic measurements shall be suitable for envisaged applications and this shall be supported by the standard product catalogue of the instrument manufacturer.</p> <p>3) Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2-wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.</p> <p>4) For applications where transmitter location is not accessible, the transmitter shall have separate sensor unit and electronic unit for such applications. It shall be possible to mount the electronic unit at accessible location.</p>			
2.03.00	NOT USED			
2.04.00	Specification for TEMP ELEMENTS			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01
				Page 6 of 18


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
2.04.01	Specification for Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD)					
	Sr. No.	Features		Essential/Minimum Requirements		
	1	Type of RTD.	:	Pt-100 (100 Ohms resistance at zero degree Centigrade), four wire.		
	2	No. of element	:	Duplex		
	3	Housing/Head	:	IP-65/ Diecast Aluminum. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connector for external signal cable connection shall be provided. Headless type of TE can be provided for special applications where equipment design limitations restrict the head type arrangement.		
	4	Insulation and sheathing of RTD	:	Mineral insulation (magnesium oxide) and SS316 sheath, ceramic packed.		
	5	Calibration and accuracy	:	As per IEC-751/ DIN-43760 Class-A for RTD		
	6	Characteristic	:	Linear with respect to temp, within $\pm 1/2$ of top range value		
	7	Accessories	:	Thermo well (as specified below) and shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the well.		
	8	Standard	:	IEC-751/ DIN-43760 for RTD and ASME PTC-19.3 for thermo well.		
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 7 of 18

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनडीपीसी NTPC</div>		
2.04.02	NOTES :				
	1) The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearings of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However the type of RTD shall be Pt100.				
	2) The specifications of temp elements for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice.				
	Specification for Thermocouples				
	Sr.No	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements		
	1	Type of Thermocouple.	: 16 AWG wire of Chromel-Alumel (Type K) or 24 AWG wire Pt-Rhodium Pt (Type R) depending on operating temperature Range (ungrounded type).		
	2	No. of element	: Duplex		
	3	Housing/Head	: IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. Headless type of TE can be provided for special applications where equipment design limitations restrict the head type arrangement.		
	4	Insulation and Sheathing of Thermocouple	: Swaged type mineral insulation (magnesium oxide) and SS316 sheath.		
	5	Calibration and accuracy	: As per IEC-584 /ANSI-C-96.1 (special class) for T/C.		
6	Characteristic	: Linear with respect to temp, within $\pm 1/2$			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 8 of 18


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS								
		percent of top range value.							
	7	Accessories	: Thermo well (as specified below) and shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the well.						
	8	Standard	: ANSI C 96.1 for Thermocouple and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well.						
	Notes :								
	1) The specifications for thermocouples of bearings metal temp measurements can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice However type of thermocouples shall be K type.								
2.04.03	Specification for Thermo well								
	Thermo well shall be one piece solid bored type of 316 SS of step-less tapered design, (As per ASME PTC 19.3 1974).								
3.00.00	Hand held calibrator								
	The hand held type calibrator shall be provided for adjustment/calibration/maintenance of the HART compatible transmitters. The hand held calibrator shall be suitable for all types of transmitters supplied in the package. If one type of hand held type calibrator is not suitable for communicating with all types of transmitters then separate hand held calibrator will be provided for that specific type of transmitter.								
4.00.00	Specification for Press Gauge, DP Gauge, Temp Gauge, Level Gauge								
	<table><tr><td></td><td>FEATURES</td><td>ESSENTIAL/ MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				FEATURES	ESSENTIAL/ MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS			
	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL/ MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS							
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 9 of 18				



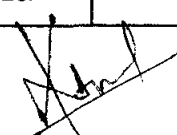
CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
		Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges	Temperature Gauge	Level Gauge	
1	Sensing Element	Bourdon for high pressure measurement, Diaphragm/ Bellow for low press measurement.	Mercury in steel / inert gas actuated.	Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass , steel armoured reflex or transparent type.	
2	Body material	Die-cast aluminum.	Die-cast aluminum.	Forged carbon steel/ 304 SS.	
3	Dial size	150 mm.	150 mm	Tubular covering Process connection $\pm 2\%$	
4	End connection.	1/2 inch NPT (F) as per ASME PTC.	1/2 inch or 3/4 inch NPT (M).	Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB.	
5	Accuracy	$\pm 1\%$ of span	$\pm 1\%$ of span	$\pm 2\%$	
6	Scale	Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units.	Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C.	Linear vertical	
7	Range selection	Shall cover 125% of max operating press.	Shall cover 125% of max operating temp.	Shall cover max process level.	
8	Over range test	125% of FSD.	125% of FSD.		
9	Housing	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55.	Weather and dust proof as per IP-	CS/ 304 SS leak proof.	
<b>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)</b>		<b>BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2</b>	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</b>	<b>PART-B SUB-SECTION III- C&amp;I- 01</b>	<b>Page 10 of 18</b>





CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
			55.			
10	Zero/span adjustment	Provided	Provided	—		
11	Identification	Suitable metal service tag shall be provided.				
12	Accessories	Blow out disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal(if required by process) gauge isolation valve.	SS Thermo well	Gasket for all KEL-F shields for transparent type. Vent and drain valves of Steel/ SS as per CS/ Alloy process Requirement. For acid / alkali applications material of drain and vent valves shall be as suitable for these mediums.		
13	Material of sensor/ movement	316 SS / 304 SS	316 SS / 304 SS			
<p><b>Notes:-</b></p> <p>1) *Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.</p> <p>Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.</p> <p>2) Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.</p>						
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	
					Page 11 of 18	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																																							
5.00.00	<p>3) Pressure/ Diff pressure gauges for very low press/ DP measurements can have sensor material other than SS316 e.g. silicon etc., if the offered material is suitable for that application and the offered product is standard product of the manufacture for very low pressure applications.</p> <p>4) The specifications for gauges which are integral part of motor bearings can be as per their manufacturer standards.</p> <p><b>ROTAMETER</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sr. No.</th> <th>Features</th> <th colspan="2">Essential / minimum requirements</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Type</td> <td colspan="2">Variable area metal tube type.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Fluid media</td> <td colspan="2">Water/oil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Tube body</td> <td colspan="2">SS 316</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Material of float</td> <td colspan="2">316 SS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Indicator</td> <td colspan="2">Linear scale.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>Accessories</td> <td colspan="2">Flange, orifice in case of bypass Rota meter (for line size above 50 100 mm).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>Housing protection class</td> <td colspan="2">IP-55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.</td> <td>Accuracy</td> <td colspan="2">+/- 2% of full range</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Sr. No.	Features	Essential / minimum requirements		1.	Type	Variable area metal tube type.		2.	Fluid media	Water/oil		3.	Tube body	SS 316		4.	Material of float	316 SS		5.	Indicator	Linear scale.		6.	Accessories	Flange, orifice in case of bypass Rota meter (for line size above 50 100 mm).		7.	Housing protection class	IP-55		8.	Accuracy	+/- 2% of full range	
	Sr. No.	Features	Essential / minimum requirements																																					
	1.	Type	Variable area metal tube type.																																					
	2.	Fluid media	Water/oil																																					
	3.	Tube body	SS 316																																					
	4.	Material of float	316 SS																																					
	5.	Indicator	Linear scale.																																					
	6.	Accessories	Flange, orifice in case of bypass Rota meter (for line size above 50 100 mm).																																					
	7.	Housing protection class	IP-55																																					
	8.	Accuracy	+/- 2% of full range																																					
6.00.00	<p><b>PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FEATURES</th> <th colspan="3">ESSENTIAL / MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>Pressure/ Draft Switches/ DP Switches</td> <td>Temperature switches</td> <td>Level switches</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				FEATURES	ESSENTIAL / MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS				Pressure/ Draft Switches/ DP Switches	Temperature switches	Level switches																												
	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL / MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS																																						
	Pressure/ Draft Switches/ DP Switches	Temperature switches	Level switches																																					
<b>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)</b>		<b>BIDDING DOC. NO.:</b> CS-9578-001(R1)-2	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</b>	<b>PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&amp;I- 01</b>	<b>Page 12 of 18</b>																																			


CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div> <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>			
	Sensing Element	Piston actuated for high pressure and diaphragm or bellows for low press/ vacuum	Vapor pressure sensing type, Liquid filled bellow type with SS bulb and capillary (5 mtr minimum)	Capacitance types, Float type, Conductivity type, RF type, Ultrasonic type as per suitability to the application.
	Material	316 SS	Bulb 316 SS/ capillary 304 SS	316 SS
	End connection	½ inch NPT (F)	½ inch NPT (F)	Manufacturer standard
	Over range proof pressure	150% of Design press.	-	150% of design press.
	Repeatability	+/-0.5% of full range	+/-0.5% of full range.	+/-0.5% of full range.
	No. of contacts	2 No+2NC SPDT snap action dry contact		
	Rating of contacts	60 V DC, 6 VA (or more if required by DDCMIS or PLC)		
	Elect. Connection	Plug in socket		
	Set point adjustment	Provided over full range.		
	Dead band/ differential	Adjustable/ fixed as per requirement of application.		
	Enclosure	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55		
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 13 of 18

CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;"><b>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</b></div> <div style="text-align: right;"></div>			
7.00.00	Accessories	Syphon, snubber, chemical seal, pulsation dampeners as required by process	Thermo well of 316 SS and other required accessories.	All mounting accessories
	Mounting	Suitable for enclosure/ rack mounting or direct mounting	Suitable for rack mounting or direct mounting	-
<p>Notes :</p> <p>1) Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.</p> <p>2) Pressure/ Diff pressure switches for very low press/ DP measurements can have sensor material other than SS316 e.g. silicon etc., if the offered material is suitable for that application and the offered product is standard product of the manufacture for very low pressure applications.</p> <p>3) Repeatability can be upto +/-1% of full range in case of switches with diaphragm seals or very low pressure/DP range.</p> <p>4) The specifications of switches for air conditioning &amp; ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice</p> <p><b>DEW POINT METER:-</b></p> <p>Sensor</p> <p>Type : Capacitance type with change in output proportional to moisture present.</p>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DDC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01
Page 14 of 18				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	<p>Service : Dry Air</p> <p>Range : -50 to 0 Degree Centigrade Dew-point.</p> <p>Sensor Accuracy : Better than +/- 0.5 %</p> <p>Operating Temperature : 0 to 50 degree C.</p> <p>Operating Pressure : 0- 10 Kg/ Cm2, suitable for process application.</p> <p>Analyser</p> <p>Input : Change in capacitance from dew point sensor.</p> <p>Display : Combined enclosure with two three-digit seven segments LED display with decimal point after two digits. LED height shall be 4 inches, clearly legible from a distance of at least 10 meters.</p> <p>Range : -50 to 0 Degree Centigrade Dew-point.</p> <p>Display Accuracy : Better than +/- 2 Degree C.</p> <p>Mounting : Table top/ Flush mounting, to be finalised during detailed engineering.</p> <p>Power supply : 240 V AC, 50 Hz to be arranged by the contractor.</p> <p>Output : 4-20 mA DC capable of driving a load impedance of 500 ohms minimum.</p> <p>4-20 mA DC Output signal is to be connected to control system.</p> <p>In case the system is not suitable for Direct online mounting, then all the required sampling system is to be provided by the contractor.</p>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 15 of 18

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	<p>All required accessories including cables, sensor holder, desiccant chambers, mounting fixtures etc. are to be supplied by the Contractor within his quoted lump sum price.</p> <p>Dew point meter to be provided with compressor can have some differences in specification w.r.t above mentioned specification. This will be acceptable if it is as per standard practice/accessory of compressor supplier.</p>				
8.00.00	NOT USED				
9.00.00	<p><b>Specification for Limit Switches of pneumatic actuators / manual valves</b></p> <p>Limit switches shall be silver plated with high conductivity and non corrosive type. Contact ratings shall be sufficient to meet the requirement of control system subject to a minimum 60V DC, 6VA rating. Protection class shall be IP-55.</p>				
9.00.00	<b>OPACITY MONITORS AT ESP OUTLET</b>				
9.01.00	<p>Each of the ESP gas streams shall be provided with one opacity monitor, installed on the ducting between ESP and the common duct at ID fan inlets. Sufficient straight duct length as recommended by the opacity monitor manufacturer shall be provided by the Bidder upstream of the proposed point of location to ensure laminar flow of the flue gas. Approach &amp; Platform shall be provided for maintenance of each opacity monitor.</p>				
9.02.00	<p>The flue gas opacity monitors at ESP outlet shall meet the following specifications:</p> <p>i) The instrument shall be In-situ dry type visible light (through LED) based on transmission and absorption principle.</p> <p>ii) Separate isolated 4-20 mA DC signals shall be provided for indication in ESP control room and in Employer's DDCMIS. Dust emission in terms of mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> shall be monitored. The system shall include all devices, software necessary for computing dust emission in mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.</p> <p>iii) Compliance to standards: USEPA/ TUV/ MCERTS or equivalent standard.</p> <p>iv) The instrument shall automatically and continuously correct the measurement of variations in temperature, line voltage, ambient illumination, lamp ageing, detector drift and associated shift in component characteristics.</p> <p>v) Purging system to be provided with heavy duty blowers and shutter mechanism for automatic isolation of lens and reflector during purge air failure.</p>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01	Page 16 of 18

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS								
(f)	vi) The instrument shall be provided with automatic zero and span calibration capability with manual over-ride facility. The automatic calibration interval shall be selectable from the remote control unit.								
	vii) Alignment indicator shall be provided in transceivers to permit visual observation of system alignment.								
	viii) The opacity monitor shall be designed to operate with flue gas temperature between 100-200°C continuously. The temperature may exceed this value for a short time following failure of air heaters. The equipment shall not be damaged during such excursion.								
	ix) The vendor shall, after installation at site, establish the correlations between the optical density output and particulate grain loading for display and recording of particulate grain loading.								
	(x) Specification requirements:-								
	(a)	Accuracy	2% of FS or better						
	(b)	Linearity	+/-1% of FS						
	(c)	Repeatability	<=1% of span						
	(d)	Span drift	<=1% measured value/ week						
	(e)	Zero drift	<=1% span/week						
	Range 0 - 200 mg/Nm³ (programmable)								
	(g)	Response time (upto 90% of FS)	<=5 sec						
	(h)	Zero & span adjustment	To be provided with range selection facility.						
	(i)	Ambient temp	50 Deg C						
	(j)	Enclosure type/ material	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55 / Die cast aluminum or SS						
(k)	Power Supply (nominal)	240V AC							
(l)	Indication	Digital alphanumeric display. Display of reading in engineering units shall be provided. Remote control unit shall display reading in mg/Nm3 as well as diagnostics and alarms.							
(m)	Type of Electronics	Microprocessor based with self-diagnostic feature. Status indication of in-situ equipment such as lamp, air							
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 01		Page 17 of 18	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
		filters, shutters, optical surfaces (windows and reflectors) and over range operation etc. shall be provided in remote control unit.	
	(m) Mean interval between maintenance cleaning	Not less than 90 days	
	(n) Auto calibration interval	1 to 24 hours (remote selectable)	
9.03.00	The bidder shall furnish his suggested installation details along with the proposal. These shall be subject to Employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. All accessories/ fittings/ tubing/ cables, etc. as required for installation of instrument shall be provided by the Contractor.		
9.04.00	The bidder shall clearly bring out in his offer the frequency of cleaning/maintenance of the lenses and other components of the opacity monitors to ensure its trouble free, reliable continuous operation.		







## SUB-SECTION-III-C&I-02

### PROCESS CONNECTION & PIPING

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING				
1.00.00	PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING				
1.01.00	<p>The Contractor shall provide, install and test all required material for completeness of Impulse Piping System and Air Piping System as per the requirements of this Sub-section on as required basis for the connection of instruments and control equipment to the process and make the system complete. The Contractor shall furnish during detailed engg. all relevant drawings, material and tech. specifications of various items service wise for Employer's approval.</p>				
1.01.01	<p>All materials supplied under this Sub-section shall be suitable for intended service, process, operating conditions and type of instruments used and shall fully conform to the requirements of this specification. The material offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed, experienced manufacturer whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven at least for two years in not less than two pulverized coal fired utility stations.</p>				
1.02.00	IMPULSE PIPING, TUBING, FITTINGS, VALVES AND VALVE MANIFOLDS				
1.02.01	<p>All impulse pipe shall be of seamless type conforming to ANSI B36.10 for schedule numbers, sizes and dimensions etc. The material of the impulse pipe shall be same as that of main process pipe. For impulse pipe, fittings etc., exposed to sea environment durable epoxy coating with poly urethane finish shall be provided.</p>				
1.02.02	<p>All fittings shall be forged steel and shall conform to ANSI B16.11. . The material of forged tube fittings for shaped application (e.g. Tee, elbow etc.) shall be ASTM 182 Gr. 316 H for high pressure/ temperature applications (as defined above) and ASTM 182 Gr. 316L for other applications. The material for bar stock tube fitting (for straight application) shall be 316 SS. Metal thickness in the fittings shall be adequate to provide actual bursting strength equal to or greater than those of the impulse pipe or SS tube, with which they are to be used.</p>				
1.02.03	<p>The source shut-off (primary process root valve) and blow down valve shall be of 1/2 inch size globe valve type for all applications except for air and flue gas service wherein no source shut-off valves are to be provided. The disc and seat ring materials of carbon steel and alloy steel valves be ASTM A-105 and ASTM A-182,</p>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 02	Page 1 of 5

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	Gr. F22, hard faced with stellite (minimum hardness - 350 BHN.) The surface finish of 16 RMS or greater is required in the area of stem packing. The valve design shall be such that the seats can be reconditioned and stem and disc may be replaced without removing the valve body from the line.	
1.02.04	The valve manifolds shall be of 316 stainless steel with pressure rating suitable for intended application. 2 valve manifold and 3-valve manifold shall be used for pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/ pressure switches and diff. pressure transmitter/ switches respectively. 5-valve manifold shall be used for remaining applications like DP, flow and level measurements.	
1.02.05	For Pr./D.P gauges in fluid application two-way globe valve on each impulse line to the instrument and in A/F application two-way gate valve on each impulse line to the instrument shall be provided near the instrument. These shall be in addition to the three ways gauge cock provided along with the pr./D.P gauges.	
2.00.00	<b>AIR SUPPLY PIPING</b>	
2.01.00	All pneumatic piping, fittings, valves, air filter cum regulator and other accessories required for instrument air for the various pneumatic devices/ instruments shall be provided.	
2.01.01	This will include as a minimum air supply to pneumatically operated control valves, actuators, instruments, continuous and intermittent purging requirements of etc.	
2.02.00	For individual supply line and control signal line to control valve, 1/4-inch size light drawn tempered copper tubing conforming to ASTM B75 shall be used. The thickness of cu-tubing shall not be less than 0.065 inch and shall be PVC coated. The fittings to be used with copper tubes shall be of cast brass, screwed type.	
2.03.00	All other air supply lines of 1/2 inch to 2 inch shall be of mild steel hot dipped galvanized inside and outside as per IS-1239, heavy duty with threaded ends. The threads shall be as per ASA B.2.1. Fittings material shall be of forged carbon steel A234 Gr. WPB galvanized inside and outside, screwed as per ASA B2.1. Dimensions of fittings shall be as per ASA B16.11 of rating 3000 lbs.	
2.04.00	Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for instrument air headers/each location. The filter regulators shall be suitable for 10-	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP
PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 02		Page 2 of 5

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एन टी पी सी NTPC</div>		
	kg/ sq.cm max. Inlet pressure. The filter shall be of size 5 microns and of material sintered bronze. The air set shall have 2-inch size pressure gauge and built in filter housing blow down valve. The end connection shall be as per the requirement to be finalised during detailed engineering.			
2.05.00	All the isolation valves in the air supply line shall be gate valves as per ASTM B62 inside screw rising stem, screwed female ends as per ASA B2.1. Valve bonnet shall be union type & trim material shall be stainless steel, body rating 150 pounds ASA. The valve sizes shall be ½ inch to 2 inch.			
3.00.00	INSTALLATION AND ROUTING			
3.01.00	Instrument Piping System			
3.01.01	For steam and liquid measurements, the impulse pipe should preferably slope downward from source connection to instrument and instrument shall be installed below the source point. If due to any reason instrument is installed above the source point, the impulse pipe should slope upwards continuously and a 'pigtail' should be provided at the instrument to assure water seal for temperature protection. For vacuum measurements instrument shall be installed above source point and impulse pipe should slope upwards.			
3.01.02	Impulse piping for air and flue gas shall slope upwards and instrument shall be installed above source point. If this requirement cannot be met special venting or drain provision shall be provided with vent & drain lines along with isolation valves and other accessories including drainpipes. This drain is to be connected to plant drain through open funnel also.			
3.01.03	All impulse piping shall be installed to permit free movement due to thermal expansion. Wherever required expansion loops shall be provided.			
3.01.04	Special accessories such as condensing pots/ reservoirs shall be provided and installed wherever required. In any case condensing pots shall be provided for all level measurements in steam and water services, all flow measurement in steam services and flow measurements water services above 120 Deg. C.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 02
				Page 3 of 5

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
3.01.05	Colour coding of all impulse pipes shall be done by the bidder in line with the colour coding being followed for the parent pipes.			
3.02.00	<b>Instrument Air &amp; Service Air Piping/ Tubing System</b>			
3.02.01	Instrument air & service air headers and their branches with all associated fittings & accessories shall be provided for giving supply to all consumers, as per the requirements. Air piping shall be installed always with a slope of over 1/20 to prevent accumulation of water within the pipe.			
3.02.02	Single and multi tubes shall run with the minimum number of changes in direction. Suitable identification tags shall be provided for easy checkup and for connections.			
4.00.00	<b>PIPING/TUBING SUPPORT</b>			
4.01.00	Impulse piping and sample piping shall be supported at an interval not exceeding 1.5 meters. Each pipe shall be supported individually using slotted angle mounted clamps with necessary fixtures. Tubing shall run in proper perforated trays with proper cover. Tubing shall be supported inside the trays by aluminium supports. Hangers and other fixtures required for support of piping and trays shall be provided, either by welding or by bolting on walls, ceilings and structures. Hanger clamps and other fastening hardware shall be of corrosion resistant metals and hot-dip galvanized.			
5.00.00	<b>SHOP AND SITE TESTS</b>			
5.01.00	<b>General Requirements</b>			
5.01.01	The equipment and work performed as per this Sub-section shall be subject to shop and site test as per requirements of Sub-section-E (Quality Assurance & Inspection) other applicable clauses of this Sub-section and Employer approved quality assurance plan.			
5.01.02	Hydrostatic and pneumatic tests shall be performed on all pipes, tubing and systems and shall conform to ANSI B31.1.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 02
				Page 4 of 5

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
5.02.00	Hydrostatic Testing			
5.02.01	All instrument piping/ tubing shall be hydrostatically tested upon completion of erection. The test pressure shall be 1.5 times the maximum process pressure. The test shall be performed either with the testing of associated process piping or without the associated process piping (by closing the root valve). In both the cases the instrument shall be isolated by closing the shut-off valve.			
5.03.00	Air Testing			
	All air headers & branch pipes shall be air tested by pressure decay method as per ANSI B31.1. Flexible hoses and short signal tubing shall be tested at normal pressure for leakage. Long signal tubing shall be tested by charging each tube with air at 2 kg/ sq. cm. through a bubbler sight glass. The boiler draft and vacuum piping shall be air tested by the same method as long signal tubing.			
6.00.0	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION			
	Generally, the Instruments/gauges are not to be mounted directly on pipes etc. unless there are some constraints. Transmitters, switches, devices etc. mounted in the field shall be suitably grouped together to the extent possible and mounted with suitable canopy near to the instrument source connection point.			
7.00.00	Instrument Installation drawings are to be submitted for employer's review/approval.			



**SUB-SECTION-III-C&I-03**


**INSTRUMENTATION AND POWER SUPPLY  
CABLES**

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	INSTRUMENTATION CABLES				
1.00.00	INSTRUMENTATION CABLES				
1.01.00	GENERAL				
1.01.01	The Contractor shall supply, erect, terminate and test all cables as specified in contractor's scope for control and instrumentation equipment/devices/systems as per this specification and ensuring completeness of the control system.				
1.01.02	Any other application where it is felt that instrumentation cables are required due to system/operating condition requirements, are also to be provided by Contractor.				
1.01.03	Other type of cables like fiber optic/co-axial cables for system bus, cables for connection of peripherals etc. (under Contractor's scope) are also to be furnished by the Contractor.				
1.01.04	Contractor shall supply all cable erection and laying hardware from the main trunk routes like branch cable trays/sub-trays, supports, flexible conduits, cable glands, lugs, pull boxes etc. on as required basis for all the systems covered under this specification.				
1.01.05	Wherever the quantity has been defined as on as required basis, the same are to be furnished by contractor on as required basis within his quoted lump sump price without any further cost implication to the Employer.				
2.00.00	Specification of Instrumentation cable				




CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div> <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>			
2.01.00	Common Requirements			
	S. No.	Property	Requirement	
	1	Voltage grade	225 V (peak value)	
	2.	Codes and standard	All instrumentation cables shall comply with VDE 0815, VDE 0207, Part 4, Part 5, Part 6, VDE 0816, VDE 0472, SEN 4241475, ANSI MC 96.1, IS-8784, IS-10810, ASTM D 2843, ASTM D 2863, IEC 60754-1, SEN:SS 4241475, IEEE 383, IS 8130, IEEE Transactions March/April 1967 (latest editions) and their amendments read along with this specification.	
	3.	Continuous operation suitability	At 70 deg. C for all types of cables, and at 205 Deg C for Type-C cables.	
	4.	Marking	a) Progressive automatic on-line sequential marking of length in meters to be provided at every one meter on outer sheath. b) Marking to read 'FRLS' to be provided at every 5 meters on outer sheath except for Type-C cable c) Durable marking at intervals not exceeding 625 mm shall include manufacturer's name, insulation material, conductor's size, number of pairs, voltage rating, type of cable, year of manufacturer to be provided on outer sheath.	
	5.	Allowable Tolerance on overall diameter	+/- 2 mm (maximum) over the declared value in data sheet	
	6.	Variation in diameter	Not more than 1.0 mm throughout the length of cable.	
	7.	Ovality at any cross-section	Not more than 1.0 mm	
	8.	Cage- clamp suitability	To be provided	
	9.	Color	The outer sheath shall be of blue color.	
	10.	Others	a) Cables shall be suitable for laying in conduits, ducts, trenches, racks and	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03
Page 2 of 15				


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	S. No.		Property		Requirement
					underground-buried installation. b) Repaired cables shall not be acceptable.
2.02.00	Specific Requirements				
	Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
	<b>A. CONDUCTORS</b>				
	Cross section area				
	0.5 sq. mm				
	Conductor material	ANSI type KX	ANSI type SX	Annealed bare copper	ANSI type KX
	Colour code	Yellow-Red	Black-Red	As per VDE-815	Yellow-Red
	Conductor Grade	As per ANSI MC 96.1		Electrolytic	As per ANSI MC 96.1
	No & diameter of strands	7x0.3 mm (nom)			
	No. of Pairs			2/4/8/12/16/24/48	
	Max. conductor loop resistance per Km (in ohm) at 20 deg. C	As per ANSI MC 96.1		73.4	As per ANSI MC 96.1
	Reference Standard	As per ANSI MC 96.1		VDE : 0815	As per ANSI MC 96.1
	<b>B. INSULATION</b>				
	Material	Extruded PVC type YI 3			Teflon (i.e. extruded FEP)
	Thickness in mm (Min/Max)	0.25/0.35			0.4 / 0.50 (nominal)
	Volume Resistivity (Min) in ohm-cm	1 x 10 <sup>14</sup> at 20 deg. C & 1x10 <sup>11</sup> at 70 deg. C.			2.8x 10 <sup>14</sup> at 20 deg. C & 2x10 <sup>11</sup> at 205 deg. C.
	<b>C. PAIRING &amp; TWISTING</b>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	
				PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	
				Page 3 of 15	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
	Max. lay of pairs (mm)	50			
	Single layer of binder tape on each pair provided	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair	Yes	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair	
	Bunch ( Unit Formation) for more than 4P	N.A	To be provided	N.A	
	Conductor /pair identification as per VDE0815	N.A.	To be provided	N.A.	
	D. SHIELDING				
	Type of shielding	Al-Mylar tape			
	Individual pair shielding	No	To be provided for F-type cable	No	
	Minimum thickness of Individual pair shielding	No	0.028mm (28 micron)	No	
	Overall cable assembly shielding	To be provided			
	Minimum thickness of Overall cable assembly shielding	0.055 mm (55 micron)			
	Coverage Overlapping	20%			
	Drain wire provided for individual shield	N.A.	Yes (for F-type) Size- 0.5 sqmm No of strands-7 Diameter of strands- 0.3mm	N.A.	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		Page 4 of 15	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable	
				Annealed Tin coated copper		
	Drain wire provided for overall shield	Yes. Size- 0.5 sqmm No of strands-7 Diameter of strands- 0.3mm Annealed Tin coated copper				
	E. FILLERS (if applicable)					
	Non-hygroscopic, flame retardant	To be provided				
	F. OUTER SHEATH					
	Material	Extruded PVC compound YM1 with FRLS properties			Teflon (i.e. extruded FRP)	
	Minimum Thickness at any point	1.8 mm			0.4 mm	
	Nominal Thickness at any point	>1.8 mm			0.5 mm	
	Resistant to water, fungus, termite & rodent attack	Required				
	Minimum Oxygen index as per ASTMD-2863	29 %			N.A.	
	Minimum Temperature index as per ASTMD-2863	250 deg.C			N.A.	
	Maximum Acid gas generation by weight as per IEC-60754-1	20%			N.A.	
	Maximum Smoke Density Rating as per ASTMD-2843	60% (defined as the average area under the curve when the results of smoke density test plotted on a curve indicating light absorption vs. time as per ASTMD-2843)			N.A.	
	Reference standard	VDE207 Part 5,			VDE207 Part	
—RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03		
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		Page 5 of 15		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
	Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable	
		VDE-816			6 & ASTM D2116	
	G. Electrical Parameters					
	MUTUAL CAPACITANCE BETWEEN CONDUCTORS AT 0.8 KHZ (MAX.)	200 nF/km	120 nF/km for F type 100 nF/km for G-type		200 nF/km	
	INSULATION RESISTANCE (MIN.)	100 M Ohm/Km				
	CROSS TALK FIGURE (MIN.) AT 0.8 KHZ	60 dB	60 dB		60dB	
	CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE (MAX) AT 1 KHZ	N.A.	320 ohm for F-type 340 ohm for G-type		N.A.	
	ATTENUATION FIGURE AT 1 KHZ (MAX)	N.A.	1.2 db/km		N.A.	
	H. COMPLETE CABLE					
	Complete Cable assembly	Shall pass Swedish Chimney test as per SEN-SS 4241475 class F3.			N.A.	
	Flammability	Shall pass flammability as per IEEE-383 read in conjunction to this specification			As per manufacturer's standard subject to employer's approval	
	I. ACCESSORIES					
	Cable accessories of flame retardant quality.	Yes. (Accessories such as harnessing components, markers, bedding, cable jointer, binding tape etc.)				
	J. TESTS					


RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	Page 6 of 15
---	-------------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	--------------

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS						
		Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable		
		Routine & Acceptance tests	Refer sub-section IIIE					
		Type tests	Refer sub-section-CNI TYPE TEST					
		K. CABLE DRUM	Non-returnable wooden drum (wooden drum to be constructed from seasoned wood free from defects with wood preservative applied to the entire drum) or steel drum.					
		Outermost cable layer covered with water proof paper.	Yes					
		Painting.	Entire surface to be painted.					
		Length	1000 m +/- 5% for upto & including 12 pairs. 500 m +/- 5% for above 12 pairs.					
3.00.00		Specification of Optical Fiber Cables (OFC)						
3.01.00		<p>Fiber Optic cable shall be 4/8/12 core, corrugated steel taped armoured, fully water blocked with dielectric central member for outdoor/indoor application so as to prevent any physical damage. The cable shall have multiple single-mode or multi-mode fibers as required by the communication system so as to avoid the usage of any repeaters. The core and cladding diameter shall be 9 +/- 1 micrometers and 125 +/- 1 micro- meters respectively. The outer sheath shall be Flame Retardant, UV resistant properties and are to be identified with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacturing, progressive automatic sequential on line marking of length in meters at every meter on outer sheath.</p> <p>The cable core shall have suitable characteristics and strengthening for prevention of damage during pulling viz. FRP central member, Loose buffer tube design, 4 fibers per buffer tube (minimum), Interstices and buffer tubes duly filled with thixotropic jelly etc.. The cable shall be suitable for a maximum tensile force of 2000 N during installation, and once installed, a tensile force of 1000 N minimum. The compressive strength of cable shall be 3000 N minimum &amp; crush resistance 4000 N minimum. The operating temperature shall be -20 deg. C to 70 deg.C</p>						
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03		Page 7 of 15


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एन टी सी NTPC</div>			
4.00.00	<p>All testing of the fiber optic cable being supplied shall be as per the relevant IEC, EIA and other international standards.</p> <p>Bidder to ensure that minimum 100% cores are kept as spares in all types of optical fiber cables.</p> <p>Cables shall be suitable for laying in conduits, ducts, trenches, racks and underground buried installations.</p> <p>Spliced/ repaired cables are not acceptable.</p> <p>Penetration of water resistance and impact resistance shall be as per IEC standard.</p>				
	<p><b>INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY</b></p> <p>The cable interconnection philosophy to be adopted shall be such that extensive grouping of signals by large scale use of field mounted Group JB's at strategic locations (where large concentration of signals are available, e.g. switchgear) is done and consequently cable with higher number of pairs are extensively used. JB's to be furnished under this specification shall be of 12/24/36/48/64/72/96/128 way. The material dimension and interior/exterior colour of JB's shall be subject to Employer's approval. The details of termination to be followed are mentioned in the given table A</p>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	Page 8 of 15

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	TABLE A:- CABLE TERMINATION TO BE FOLLOWED					
	Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable	
	FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B		
	Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling Cubicle/local group JB/ Termination/ Control Cabinets/ System Cabinets	Plug in connector	Post mounted cage clamp type.	G	
	Transmitters, Process Actuated switches to be mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mounted) type.	F,G	
	RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mounted) type.	F	
	Thermocouples	CJC box	Plug in connector	Screwed/ Cage clamp Type	A,B,C*	
	Local Junction box, CJC box, int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ Group JB/ MCC/ SWGR	Marshalling Cubicle/local group JB/ Termination/ Control Cabinets/System Cabinets	Cage clamp (Rail mounted) type.	Post mounted-cage clamp type.	F,G	
	Local Junction box, MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mounted) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mounted) type.	F,G	
	Field mounted Instrument	Group JB		Cage clamp(Rail mounted) type.	F,G	
	Marshalling cubicle/ Termination Cabinet	Electronic system cabinet	Post mounted cage clamp type.	Post mounted cage clamp type.	F,G	
	UCP mounted equipment	Post mounted cage clamp type	Post mounted cage clamp type.	Plug in connector/ Cage clamp type (rail mounted).	F,G (with plugin connector -r at one end)	
	DDCMIS/PLC cabinets	PC, Printers etc.	Plug in connector	Plug in connector	Mfr.'s Standard	
	<b>Notes</b>					
1.	Normally 10% spare core shall be provided when the number of pairs of cables are more than four pairs except for pre-fabricated cables which shall be as per manufacturer's standard.					
2.	For analog signals individual pair shielding & overall shielding & for Binary signals only overall shielding of instrumentation cables shall be provided.					
3.	*For high temperature application only.					
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION — STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. No.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	Page 9 of 15	





CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
5.00.00	Terminal Blocks				
5.01.00	All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/post mounted, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 deg. C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, instrument enclosures/racks, etc., shall be suitable for cage clamp-connections. The terminal blocks in control equipment room logic/termination/marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by the contractor and the technical details of the same including width etc. Shall be subject to employer's approval.				
5.02.00	All the terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, partitions, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning label, marking, etc.				
5.03.00	The marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc. All terminal blocks shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.				
5.04.00	For terminating each process actuated switches, drive actuators, control valves, RTD, etc. In local junction boxes, etc, Refer drg no. 0000-999-POI-A-065.				
5.05.00	The terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and between terminal blocks and junction box walls.				
5.06.00	For ensuring proper connections, contractor shall provide suitable accessories, along with insulation sleeves. The exact connecting accessory shall be finalised as per application during detail engineering stage subject to employer's approval without any cost repercussions.				
5.07.00	Internal wiring in factory pre-wired electronic equipment cabinets may be installed according to the contractor's standard as to wire size and method of termination or				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING OOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	Page 10 of 15

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	internal equipment. Terminal blocks for connection of external circuits into factory prewired electronic equipment cabinets shall meet all the requirements as specified above.		
6.00.00	Internal panels/cabinets/system cabinets wiring		
6.01.00	Internal panel/cabinet wiring shall be of multi stranded copper conductor with FRLS PVC insulation without shield and outer sheath meeting the requirements of VDE 0815.		
6.02.00	Wiring to door mounted devices shall be done by 19 strand copper wire provided with adequate loop lengths of hinge wire so that multiple door opening shall not cause fatigue breaking of the conductor.		
6.03.00	All internal wires shall be provided with tag and identification nos. Etched on tightly fitted ferrules at both ends in employer's approved format. All wires directly connected to trip devices shall be distinguished by one additional red colour ferrule.		
6.04.00	All external connection shall be made with one wire per termination point. Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points.		
6.05.00	All floor slots of desk/panels/cabinets used for cable entrance shall be provided with removable gasketed gland plates and sealing material. Split type grommets shall be used for prefabricated cables.		
6.06.00	All the special tools as may be required for solder less connections shall be provided by bidder.		
6.07.00	Wire sizes to be utilised for internal wiring.		
	(i)	Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V), Ammeter/voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system.	- 0.5 Sq. mm.
	(ii)	Power supply and internal illumination.	- 2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load
<div>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)</div> <div>BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2</div> <div>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</div> <div>PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&amp;I- 03</div> <div>Page 11 of 15</div>			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
			requirement.)	
<b>7.00.00</b>	<b>CABLE INSTALLATION AND ROUTING</b>			
7.01.00	All cables assigned to a particular duct/conduit shall be grouped and pulled in simultaneously using cable grips and suitable lubricants. Cables removed from one duct/conduit shall not be reused without approval of employer.			
	<p>Cables shall be segregated as per IEEE Std.-422. In vertically stacked trays, the higher voltage cable shall be in higher position and instrumentation cable shall be in bottom tier of the tray stack. The distance between instrumentation cables and those of other system shall be as follows :</p> <p>From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system</p>	-	914 mm	
	From 415V tray system	-	610 mm	
	From control cable tray system	-	305 mm	
7.02.00	Cables shall terminate in the enclosure through cable glands. All cable glands shall be properly gasketed. Sealing (to prevent ingress of dust entry and propagation of fire) shall be provided for all floor slots used for cable entrance. Compression cable glands (double for armoured and single for other cables) shall be provided.			
7.03.00	All cables shall be identified by tag. Nos. provided in Employer's approved format at both the ends as well as at an interval of 20 meters.			
7.04.00	Line voltage drop due to high resistance splices, terminal contacts, insulation resistance at terminal block, very long transmission line etc. shall be reduced as far as practicable.			
7.05.00	The cables emanating from redundant equipment/devices shall be routed through different paths.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	
		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	Page 12 of 15	

CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div> <div style="text-align: right;">एनडीपीसी NTPC</div>			
8.00.00	<b>CABLE LAYING AND ACCESSORIES</b>			
	1.	Cables shall be laid strictly in line with cable schedule.		
	2.	Identification tags for cables.		
		Indelible tags to be provided at all terminations, on both sides of wall or floor crossing, on each conduit/duct/pipe entry/exit, and at every 20 m in cable trench/tray.		
	3.	Cable tray numbering and marking.		
		To be provided at every 10m and at each end of cable way & branch connection.		
	4.	Joints for less than 250 meters run of cable shall not be permitted.		
	5.	Buried cable protection		
		With concrete slabs; Route markers at every 20 Meters along the route & at every bend.		
	6	Road Crossings		
		Cables to pass through buried high density PE pipes encased in RCC. At least 300 mm clearance shall be provided between		
		- HT power & LT power cables,		
		- LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables,		
		Spacing between cables of same voltage grade shall be in accordance with the derating criteria adopted for cable sizing.		
	7	Segregation (physical isolation to prevent fire jumping)		
		a) All cable associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other Units.		
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03
Page 13 of 15				

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
		b)	Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire.		
	8	Cable clamping			
		All cables laid on trays shall be neatly dressed up & suitably clamped/tied to the tray. For cables in trefoil formation, trefoil clamps shall be provided.			
	9	Optical Fiber Cable			
		<p>Outside building area: To be laid necessarily inside GI conduit with support from cable tray/ trestle structure.</p> <p>Inside building area: To be laid on separate cable sub-trays.</p> <p>While buried: In separate buried trench approx. 1.0 meter depth, to be laid in 2" rodent proof HDPE conduits covered with sand, brick laid breadth-wise and soil along the pipe line route by Contractor.</p> <p>While crossing roads : To be laid in GI/ rodent roof HDPE conduits with sand filling at bottom and sand, soil filling at top with cement concrete.</p> <p>While crossing canals/ river: To be laid in rodent proof HDPE conduits with in Hume pipe.</p>			
8.01.00	Bidder shall supply and install all cable accessories and fittings like cable glands, grommets, lugs, termination kits etc. on as required basis.				
8.02.00	Bidder shall furnish two completely new sets of cable termination kits like Crimping tools etc. which are required for maintenance of the system, as per the type of termination used.				
8.03.00	Bidder shall supply and install all cable accessories and fittings like Light Interface Units, Surge suppressors, Opto isolators, Interface Converters, Fiber Optic Card				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	
				PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	
				Page 14 of 15	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
9.00.00	Cage, Fiber Optic Line Driver, Repeater / Modem (for Optical Fiber Cables), cable glands, grommets, lugs, termination kits etc. on as required basis.				
	FIELD MOUNTED LOCAL JUNCTION BOXES				
	(i)	No. of ways	12/24/36/48/64/72/96/128 with 20% spare terminals.		
	(ii)	Material and Thickness	Minimum 4mm thick fiber glass reinforced polyester (FRP).		
	(iii)	Type	Screwed at all four corners for door. Door gasket shall be of synthetic rubber.		
	(iv)	Mounting clamps and accessories	Suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands required for erection shall be of SS304, included in Bidders scope of supply.		
	(v)	Type of terminal blocks	Rail mounted cage-clamp type suitable for conductor size up to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> . A M6 earthing stud shall be provided.		
10.00.00	(vi)	Protection Class	IP:65 minimum .		
	CONDUITS				
	All rigid conduits, couplings and elbows shall be hot dipped galvanized rigid mild steel in accordance with IS:9357 Part-I (1980) and Part-II (1981). The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have continuous zinc coating with an overcoat of transparent enamel lacker or zinc chromate. Flexible conduit shall be heat resistant lead coated steel, water leak, fire and rust proof. The temperature rating of flexible conduit shall be suitable for actual application.				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 03	Page 15 of 15




**SUB-SECTION-III-C&I-04**  
**TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS**

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: GS-3120104A(R&M)-2

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एन टी पी सी NTPC</div>	
		TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS			
1.00.00		TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS			
1.01.00		General Requirements			
1.01.01		<p>The Contractor shall furnish the type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes as well as other specific tests indicated in this specification. A list of such tests are given for various equipment in table titled 'TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&amp;I SYSTEMS' at the end of this chapter and under the item Special Requirement for Solid State Equipment/Systems. For the balance equipment instrument, type tests may be conducted as per manufactures standard or if required by relevant standard.</p> <p>(a) Out of the tests listed, the Bidder/ sub-vendor/ manufacturer is required to conduct certain type tests specifically for this contract (and witnessed by Employer or his authorized representative) even if the same had been conducted earlier, as clearly indicated subsequently against such tests.</p> <p>(b) For the rest, submission of type test results and certificate shall be acceptable provided.</p> <p>i. The same has been carried out by the Bidder/ sub-vendor on exactly the same model /rating of equipment.</p> <p>ii. There has been no change in the components from the offered equipment &amp; tested equipment.</p> <p>iii. The test has been carried out as per the latest standards alongwith amendments as on the date of Bid opening.</p> <p>(c) In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Bidder/ sub-vendor within the quoted price and no extra cost will be payable by the Employer on this account.</p>			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 04	
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		Page 1 of 7	



CLAUSE NO.	<b>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</b> 				
1.01.02	As mentioned against certain items, the test certificates for some of the items shall be reviewed and approved by the main Bidder or his authorized representative and the balance have to be approved by the Employer.				
1.01.03	The schedule of conduction of type tests/ submission of reports shall be submitted and finalized during pre-award discussion.				
1.01.04	For the type tests to be conducted, Contractor shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by Employer. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable), recording of different parameters, interval of recording precautions to be taken etc. for the tests to be carried out.				
1.01.05	The Bidder shall indicate in the relevant BPS schedule, the cost of the type test for each item only for which type tests are to be conducted specifically for this project. The cost shall only be payable after conduction of the respective test. If a test is waived off, then the cost shall not be payable.				
2.00.00	<b>TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&amp;I SYSTEMS</b>				
SI.No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted ?	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate ?
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6
1	Thermocouple	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
2	RTD	As per standard (col 4)	IEC-751	No	No
3	Electronic transmitter	As per standard ( col 4)	BS-6447 / IEC-60770	No	Yes
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	
				PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 04	Page 2 of 7

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				एनटीपीसी NTPC	
4	INSTRUMENT ATION CABLES TWISTED & SHIELDED			No	Yes		
	-Conductor	Resistance test	VDE-0815				
		Diameter test	IS-10810				
		Tin Coating test (Persulphate test) applicable for drain wire only.	IS-8130				
	-Insulation	Loss of mass	VDE 0472				
		Aging in air ovens**	VDE 0472				
		Tensile strength and elongation**	VDE 0472				
		Heat shock	VDE 0472**				
		Hot deformation	VDE 0472				
		Shrinkage	VDE 0472				
		Bleeding & blooming	IS-10810				
	-Inner	Loss of mass	VDE				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 04		Page 3 of 7

CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div> <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>				
	sheath***		0472		
		Heat shock	VDE 0472**		
		Cold bend/ cold impact test	VDE 0472		
		Hot deformation	VDE 0472		
		Shrinkage	VDE 0472		
	-Outer sheath	Loss of mass	VDE 0472		
		Aging in air ovens**	VDE 0472**		
		Tensile strength and elongation test before and after ageing**	VDE 0472**		
		Heat shock	VDE 0472**		
		Hot deformation	VDE 0472		
		Shrinkage	VDE 0472		
		Bleeding & blooming	IS-10810		
		Colour fastness to water	IS-5831		
		Cold bend/ cold impact	VDE		
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 04
					Page 4 of 7

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
		एनटीपीसी NTPC			
		test	0472		
		Oxygen index test	ASTMD-2863		
		Smoke Density Test	ASTMD-2843		
		Acid gas generation test	IEC-754-1		
	-fillers	Oxygen index test	ASTMD-2863		
		Acid gas generation test	IEC-754-1		
	-AL-MYLAR	Continuity test			
	shield	'Shied thickness			
		Overlap test			
	-Over all cable	Flammability	IEEE 383		
		Dimensional checks	IS 10810		
		Cross talk	VDE-0472		
		Mutual capacitance	VDE-0472		
		HV test	VDE-0815		
		Drain wire continuity			
11	Pressure gauge	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 04
					Page 5 of 7

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
		एनटीपीसी NTPC			
		Temp interference test	IS -3624	No	No
12	Temperature gauge	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
13	Pressure &	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
	DP switch				
		As per standard (col 4)	BS 6134	No	No
14	Level switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
15	Junction Box	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	Yes
<p><b>NOTES:-</b></p> <p>Type tests are to be conducted only for the items which are being supplied as a part of this package.</p> <p>** These tests shall be carried out as per VDE 0207, part6 &amp; ASTM D-2116 for TEFLON insulated &amp; outer sheath cables. as per VDE0207 for TEFLON insulated cables</p> <p>*** Applicable for armoured cables only.</p> <p><b>For instrumentation cables:</b></p> <p>1.0 All cables to be supplied shall be of type tested quality. The Contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those</p>					
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 04
				Page 6 of 7	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	<p>proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p> <p>2.0 In case the Contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in case the type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract free of cost to the Owner and submit the reports for approval.</p>				
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-9578-001(R1)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART- B SUB-SECTION III- C&I- 04	Page 7 of 7



**SUB-SECTION-V-QI**  
**CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION**

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2



## SUB-SECTION-V-QI-01

### MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2



CLAUSE NO.		QUALITY ASSURANCE		NTPC						
<b>MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)</b>										
<b>TESTS</b>	<b>ITEMS</b>	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Test as per standard(R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification (if applicable )(R)	Hydro Test(R)	Material Test certificate @
	1. PR Gauge (IS-3624)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	2. Temp. Gauge (BS-5235)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	3. Pr./D.P.Switch(BS-6134)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	4. Electronic Transmitter(IEC-770)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	5. Temp. Switch	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	6. Recorder(IS-9319/ANSI C-39.4)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	7. Vertical indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
	8. Digital Indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
	9. Integrators	Y	Y	Y	Y					
	10. Electrical Metering Instrument (IS-1248)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	11. Transducer (IEC-688)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	12. Thermocouples (IEC – 754 / ANSI-MC-96.1) ———	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	13. RTD(IEC-751)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	14. Thermowell	Y		Y				Y	Y	Y
R-Routine Test    A- Acceptance Test    Y – Test applicable										
: Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure (if required) finalized during QP finalization										
2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.										
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)--2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP		PART – B SUB-SECTION-V-QI-01 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS		Page 1 of 2		

CLAUSE NO.		QUALITY ASSURANCE											एनडीपीसी NTPC	
ITEMS	TESTS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Requirement as per standard (R)	WPS approval (A)	Non-destructive testing (R)	Calculation for accuracy (R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification as applicable (R)	Hydro test (R)	Material test certificate (A)	
		15. Cold junction compensation box	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y			
16. Orifice plate(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y	*	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y	
17. Flow nozzle(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y	*	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y	
18. Impact head type element	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y				Y	
19. Level transmitter/float type switch	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
20. Flue Gas analyser	Y	Y	Y	Y										
21. Dust emission monitors	Y	Y	Y	Y										
*Calibration to be carried out on one flow element of each type and size if calibration carried out as type test same shall not be repeated.														
** If applicable														
R-Routine Test      A- Acceptance Test      Y – Test applicable														
<p>Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure (if required) finalized during QP finalization</p> <p>2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.</p>														

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART – B SUB-SECTION-V-QI-01 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	Page 2 of 2
--	--	---	--	-------------



## SUB-SECTION-V-QI-02

### INSTRUMENTATION CABLE

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE													एनटीपीसी NTPC		
<b>INSTRUMENTATION CABLE</b>																
TESTS  ITEMS		Conductor Resistance ® & (A)	High Voltage ® & (A)	Insulation Resistance ® & (A)	Constructional detail, dimensions (A)	Outer-Sheath/core marking, end sealing (A)	Thermal Stability (A) +	Visual, Surface finish (A) +	Electrical Parameters ** (A) +	Persulphate Test (A) +	Overall/Coverage/Continuity (A)	Swidesh chimney Test (SS-4241475) (A) ++	FRLS Test * (A) ++	Tensile & Elongation before & after aging (A) ++	Vol. Resistivity. at room & Elevated Temp. (A) ++	Spark test report review ®
<b>1. Instrument cable twisted and shielded</b>																
Conductor(IS-8130)	Y			Y			Y									
Insulation(VDE-207)				Y	Y	Y	Y							Y		Y
Pairing/Twisting				Y	Y		Y									
Shielding				Y			Y			Y						
Drain wire	Y			Y			Y		Y	Y						
Inner Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y						Y	Y		
Outer Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y						Y	Y		
Over all cable	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y				Y			Y	
Cable Drums(IS-10418)				Y			Y									
<p><b>Note :</b> High Temp. cables shall be subjected to tests as per VDE-207(Part-6) Compensating cables shall be checked for Thermal EMF/Endurance test as per IS 8784.</p> <p><b>Note :</b> This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice &amp; Procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all items.</p> <p><b>Note :</b> ® - Routine Test      A - Acceptance Test      Y - Test Applicable</p> <p><b>Note :</b> Sampling Plan for Acceptance test shall be as per IS 8784 (As applicable)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* FRLS Tests: Oxygen / Temp Index ( ASTM D-2863), Smoke Density Rating ( ASTM – D 2843), HCL Emission ( IEC-754-1)</li> <li>** Characteristic Impedance, Attenuation, Mutual Capacitance, Cross Talk ( As applicable)</li> </ul> <p>+ Sample size will be One No. of each size/type per lot.</p> <p>++ Sample size will be One No. sample for complete lot offered irrespective of size/type.</p>																
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP				PART – B SUB-SECTION-V-QI-02 INSTRUMENTATION CABLE				Page 1 of 1				



**SUB-SECTION-V-QI-03**

**PROCESS CONNECTION & PIPING**

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2

## QUALITY ASSURANCE

## PROCESS CONNECTION &amp; PIPING

TESTS	Visual ®	GA, BOM Layout of component & construction feature®	Dimension ®	Paint Shade/thickness ®	Flattening, flaring, hydrotest, hardness check as per ASTM standard (A)	Component Ratings ®	Wiring ®	Make, Model, Type, Rating®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instrument/devices (R)	Accessibility of TBs/Devices ®	Illumination, grounding ®	Tubing ®	Leak/Hydro test(A)	Chemical/physical properties of material (A)	Proof pressure test, Dismantling & reassembly test, Hydraulic impulse and vibration test (R)	Tests as per standards & specification
ITEMS																	
Local Instrument enclosure	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Local instruments racks	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Junction Box	Y	Y	Y	Y*		Y		Y	Y								
Gauge Board	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y		Y			Y	Y			
Impulse pipes and tubes	Y		Y		Y			Y							Y		
Socket weld fittings ANSI B-16.11	Y		Y					Y							Y		Y
Compression fittings	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y	Y	
Instrument valves & Valve manifolds	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y		
Copper tubings ASTM B75	Y							Y									Y
*-applicable for painted junction boxes. Note: R-Routine Test                      A- Acceptance Test                      Y – Test applicable Note: This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.																	



## SUB-SECTION-V-QI-04

# PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION  
STAGE-I (3x200 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP  
BIDDING DOC. NO: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2

CLAUSE NO.		QUALITY ASSURANCE												एनटीपीसी NTPC		
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER																
TESTS																
ITEMS		Visual ®	GA, BOM , Lay Out of components ®	Dimensions ®	Paint Shade/ Thickness/Adhesion ®	Alignment of Section ®	Component Rating/ Make / Type ®	Wiring ®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instruments/ Devices/ Recorders, Indicators/ Mosaic Items/ Transducers ®	Accessibility of TBS/ Devices ®	Illumination ®	Functional Check for Control Element , Annunciation ®	Mimic ®	Test as per IEC 1131 ® *	Test as per Std ® & ( A )
1. PLC Panel		Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y
2. Control Desk With PLC		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
<b>Note:</b> 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions 2) This is an indicative list of test/ checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and Procedure alongwith relevant supporting documents.																
*Applicable for PLC                      Y - Test Applicable , ® - Routine Test    (A) - Acceptance Test																
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2				TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP				PART – B SUB-SECTION-V-QI-04 PLC				Page 1 of 1		





## **Annexure-D:**

### **Mandatory Spares (Electrical)**




**SUB-SECTION-VII**

**MANDATORY SPARES**

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
1.02.00	<b>RECOMMENDED SPARES</b> <p>a) In addition to the spare parts mentioned above, the Contractor shall also provide a list of recommended spares for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and indicate the list and total prices in relevant schedule of the Bid Forms &amp; Price Schedules. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified in this Sub-Section and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. The Employer reserves the right to buy any or all of the recommended spares. The recommended spares shall be delivered at project site at least two months before the scheduled date of initial operation of first unit. However, the spares shall not be dispatched before the dispatch of the main equipment.</p> <p>b) Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. However, the Contractor shall be liable to provide necessary justification for the quoted prices for these spares as desired by the Employer.</p>			
1.03.00	<b>START-UP &amp; COMMISSIONING SPARES</b> <p>a) Start-up &amp; commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used till the Plant is handed over to the Employer shall come under this category. The Contractor shall provide for an adequate stock of such start up and commissioning spares to be brought by him to the site for the plant erection and commissioning. They must be available at site before the equipments are energized. The unused spares, if any, should be removed from there only after the issue of Taking Over certificate. All start up spares which remain unused at the time shall remain the property of the Contractor.</p>			
1.04.00	The Bidder shall include in his scope of supply all the necessary Mandatory spares, Start-up and commissioning spares and indicate these in the relevant schedules of the Bid Forms & Price Schedules. The general requirements pertaining to the supply of these spares is given below:			
2.00.00	The Contractor shall indicate the service expectancy period for the spare parts (both mandatory and recommended) under normal operating conditions before replacement is necessary.			
3.00.00	All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic with desiccators packs as necessary.			
4.00.00	All the spares (both recommended and mandatory) shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same specification and quality plan.			
5.00.00	The Contractor will provide Employer with cross-sectional drawings, catalogues, assembly drawings and other relevant documents so as to enable the Employer to identify and finalize order for recommended spares.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII  Page 2 of 17

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES	एनटीपीसी NTPC		
6.00.00	Each spare part shall be clearly marked or labeled on the outside of the packing with its description. When more than one spare part is packed in a single case, a general description of the content shall be shown on the outside of such case and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.			
7.00.00	All cases, containers or other packages are to be opened for such examination as may be considered necessary by the Employer.			
8.00.00	The Contractor will provide the Employer with all the addresses and particulars of his sub-suppliers while placing the order on vendors for items/components/equipments covered under the Contract and will further ensure with his vendors that the Employer, if so desires, will have the right to place order for spares directly on them on mutually agreed terms based on offers of such vendors.			
9.00.00	The Contractor shall warrant that all spares supplied will be new and in accordance with the Contract Documents and will be free from defects in design, material and workmanship.			
10.00.00	In addition to the recommended spares listed by the Contractor, if the Employer further identifies certain particular items of spares, the Contractor shall submit the prices and delivery quotation for such spares within 30 days of receipt of such request with a validity period of 6 months for consideration by the Employer and placement of order for additional spares if the Employer so desires.			
11.00.00	The Contractor shall guarantee the long term availability of spares to the Employer for the full life of the equipment covered under the Contract. The Contractor shall guarantee that before going out of production of spare parts of the equipment covered under the Contract, he shall give the Employer at least 2 years advance notice so that the latter may order his bulk requirement of spares, if he so desires. The same provision will also be applicable to Sub-contractors. Further, in case of discontinuance of manufacture of any spares by the Contractor and/or his Sub-Contractors, Contractor will provide the Employer, two years in advance, with full manufacturing drawings, material specifications and technical information including information on alternative equivalent makes required by the Employer for the purpose of manufacture/procurement of such items.			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 3 of 17

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES							
1.00.00	Electrostatic precipitator (ESP)							
	a.	Support insulator	04 nos. of each type and rating					
	b.	Shaft insulator	06 nos. of each type and rating					
	c.	Emitting electrodes						
	(i)	Helical wire type	5 % of the installed quantity in ESP for one 200 MW unit (of each type in case more than one type is used in the ESP) for each unit under contract					
	(ii)	Wire pipe in rigid frame	same as above					
	(iii)	Mast type	same as above					
	d.	Collecting electrode	same as above					
	e.	Inner arm assembly	same as above					
	f.	Outer arm assembly	same as above					
	g.	Plain bearing	same as above					
	h.	Shock bar/anvil	same as above					
	i.	Big Pin wheel	same as above					
	j.	Small pin wheel	same as above					
	k.	Shock Bar Guide	same as above					
	l.	Rappers						
	(a)	For electric rappers						
	(i)	Assembled rapper/drop rods	same as above					
	(ii)	Coil assembly along with sleeve	same as above					
	(iii)	Casing for rapper	same as above					
(iv)	Gaskets & packing	5% of the installed quantity in ESP for one 200 MW unit of each type for each unit under contract.						
(b)	For tumbling rappers							
(i)	Hammers	10% of the installed quantity in ESP for one 200 MW unit of each type for each unit under contract						
<table><tr><td>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)</td><td>BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&amp;M)-2</td><td>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</td><td>PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII</td><td>Page 4 of 17</td></tr></table>				RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 4 of 17
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 4 of 17				

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		एनटीपीसी NTPC
	(ii) Bearing components	same as above	
	(iii) Shafts	5% of the installed quantity in ESP for one 200 MW unit of each type for each unit under contract	
	(iv) Gear motors	04 nos. of each type and size	
	For Moving electrode plate type of design:		
	(i) Rotating Brush for the collecting Electrodes	10% of the installed quantity in ESP for one 200 MW unit of each type for each unit under contract	
	(ii) Drive assembly with motor, Gear reducer and drive chain for the cleaning brushes	same as above	
	(iii) Drive assembly with motor, Gear reducer and drive chain for the collecting electrodes.	same as above	
	(iv) Set of collecting electrode chain with drive and driven sprocket	same as above	
	(v) Packing for the drive units of Collecting electrodes	same as above	
	m. Transformer rectifier set		
	(a) Complete set	03 nos.	
	(b) High voltage insulator	same as above	
	n. Gaskets for TR sets	01 set (One set means one complete replacement for one TR sets, one ESP)	
	o. Control system		
	(i) Transformer-rectifier set controller	5 nos.	
	(ii) Rapper controller complete	2 nos.	
	(iii) Communication controller complete	1 no.	
	(iv) Disconnecting switch assembly	3 nos.	
	(v) Electronic cards		
	(a) For rapper controller & ESP management system	2 sets of each type	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP.	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII
			Page 5 of 17

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		एनटीपीसी NTPC
	(b)	For transformer rectifier controller 2 sets of each type (One set means all type of cards & relays with component required for one TR set)	
	(v)	Display unit 2 nos. of each type	
	(vi)	Keyboard 2 nos. of each type	
	(vii)	Indicating lamps 2 sets of total population of each type	
	(viii)	Control fuse 10 nos. of each type & rating	
	(ix)	Power fuse 10 nos. of each type & rating	
	(x)	Thyristor fuse 2 nos. of each type & rating of each type	
	(xi)	Thyristor of transformer rectifier controller 4 nos. of each type	
	p.	High Frequency Transformer Rectifier set (If applicable)	
	a)	Complete HFTR Set One set complete unit	
	b)	Gaskets for HFTR sets One set complete unit	
	c)	Control system	
		1.) High voltage unit One set.	
		2.) Power electronic unit One set.	
		3.) Board for power Electronic Controller Unit One no.	
		4.) Cooling fans One no.	
		5.) Measurement module for HV unit One no.	
		6.) Fuses One set.	
	q.	Ash level indicator for ESP 10 nos. of each type and rating	
	r.	Opacity Monitor/analysers along with all accessories 2 nos.	
	s.	Power supply module for remote control unit of opacity monitor 2 nos. of each type, make and model	
2.00.00	FLY ASH HANDLING SYSTEM		
2.01.00	a)	Air Eductor System	

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 6 of 17
--	---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------	--------------

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		एनटीपीसी NTPC
2.01.01	Collection chute isolation plate valve assembly	10% of total population	
2.01.02	Fly Ash feeder valve assemblies	10% of total population	
2.01.03	Fly ash feeder valve seats	10% of total population	
2.02.00	b) <b>Airlock/Blow Tank System</b>	For pressure conveying	
2.02.01	Airlock/pump tank inlet valve	10% of total population	
2.02.02	Air lock/pump tank outlet valve	10% of total population	
2.02.03	Air lock/pump tank inlet/outlet valve seats (each)	10% of total population	
2.02.04	Airlock/pump tank air injector nozzles	10% of total population	
2.02.05	Air line valve solenoid	10% of total population.	
2.03.00	<b>Instrument Air Compressor</b>		
2.03.01	<b>HP Stage</b> Complete HP Stage assembly consisting of high pressure element, Bearing for male and female rotors (drive end), Bearing for male and female rotors (non-drive end), Timing gears, Graphite ring shaft for compressor chamber seals or white metal labyrinth, suction valve, discharge valve, packing set, Axial thrust bearing, Labyrinth oil seal or radial seals or double acting seals for drive shafts.	2 Set of each type /rating	
2.03.02	<b>LP Stage</b> Complete LP Stage assembly consisting of high pressure element, Bearing for male and female rotors (drive end), Bearing for male and female rotors (non-drive end), Timing gears, Graphite ring shaft for compressor chamber seals or white metal labyrinth, suction valve, discharge valve, packing set, Axial thrust bearing, Labyrinth oil seal or radial seals or double acting seals for drive shafts.	2 Set of each type /rating	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP
		PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 7 of 17



CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		NTPC
2.03.03	Motor Bearing	1 sets of each type.	
2.03.04	HP stage Gear and Pinion	1 set of each type.	
2.03.05	LP stage Gear and Pinion	1 set of each type.	
2.03.06	Air Intake Filter Element with Gaskets	4 sets of each type.	
2.03.07	Oil Filter Element with Gaskets & Seals	4 sets of each type.	
2.03.08	Safety Valve Springs and Gaskets for HP stage	1 set of each type	
2.03.09	Safety Valve Springs and Gaskets for LP stage	1 set of each type	
2.03.10	Valves with actuator (Within compressors house and Air drying Plant)	1 no of each type/rating/size	
2.03.11	Oil Pump/Motor		
	a) Oil Pump and Motor Assembly	1 set	
	b) Impeller/Rotor with shaft	1 set	
	c) Bearings for pumps and drives	2 sets	
	d) Set of Seals	2 sets	
2.03.12	Drain/Moisture Trap	1 sets of each type/size.	
2.03.13	Gaskets and seals for Oil cooler	4 sets	
2.03.14	Moisture trap element/ assembly	2 sets of each type/size	
2.04.00	<b>SCREW COMPRESSOR</b> [Transport Air compressors (TAC) & Conveying Air Compressor (CAC)] (Quantities as specified shall be applicable for TAC & CAC separately)		
2.04.01	Air Filter element	6 Nos.	
2.04.02	Oil Filter	4 Nos.	
2.04.03	Main Shaft Oil Seal	4 Nos.	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP
		PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 8 of 17

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		एनटीपीसी NTPC		
2.04.04	Discharge check valve	2 Nos.			
2.04.05	Intercooler/After cooler parts (including O-rings, gaskets, washer)	2 Sets			
2.04.06	Solenoid valve	2 Nos.			
2.04.07	Coupling element	1 Set			
2.04.08	LP/HP Safety Valve	2 Nos. each			
2.04.09	Motor DE bearing	2 Nos.			
2.04.10	Motor NDE bearing	2 Nos.			
2.04.11	Oil stop valve	2 Nos.			
2.04.12	Minimum pressure valve	2 Nos.			
2.04.13	Oil separator	2 Nos.			
2.04.14	Compressor Motor	1 No.			
2.04.15	Drive shaft assembly parts (including bearings, O-rings, circlips, oil seal)	2 Sets			
2.04.16	Electronic regulator	2 Nos.			
2.04.17	Expansion module	2 Nos.			
2.04.18	Oil pump parts (including distance ring, eccentric ring, pump element, pin, key, O-ring)	2 Set			
2.04.19	LP/HP pinion	2 Nos. each			
2.04.20	Bypass valve	2 Nos.			
2.04.21	Inlet valve assembly	1 No.			
2.05.00	<b>Air Drying Plant for IA System</b>				
2.05.01	Prefilter element (ceramic candle)	2 Sets			
2.05.02	After filter element (ceramic candle)	2 Sets			
2.05.03	Heater element	2 Sets			
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 9 of 17


CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES				एनटीपीसी NTPC
2.05.04	Blower bearing		2 Sets		
2.05.05	Blower motor bearing		2 Sets		
2.05.06	Valve actuators		2 Nos.		
3.00.00	<b>Refrigerant Air Dryer</b> (Conveying Air Compressor dryer & Transport air compressor Dryer) quantities applicable for CAD & TAD separately)				
3.01.00	Inner ring plate for discharge valve		4 Nos.		
3.02.00	Ring plate for suction valve		4 Nos.		
3.03.00	Compressor shaft seal assembly		2 Nos.		
3.04.00	Piston ring/Guide ring		6 Sets		
3.05.00	V-belts for compressor		2 Sets		
3.06.00	Oil pressure failure safety switch		2 Nos.		
3.07.00	Crank case heater		2 Nos.		
3.08.00	Gaskets		2 Sets		
3.09.00	Set of "O" rings and oil seals each type		2 Sets		
3.10.00	Suction filter elements		4 Sets		
3.11.00	Bearings		2 Sets		
3.12.00	Complete set of suction valves		2 Sets		
3.13.00	Complete set of Discharge valves		2 Sets		
3.14.00	Thermostatic Expansion Valve		2 Sets		
4.00.00	<b>FLY ASH CONVEYING LINE ISOLATION VALVES/ FITTINGS COUPLINGS</b>				
4.01.00	Material handling valve/Ash intake valve below ESP		80 Nos.		
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 10 of 17


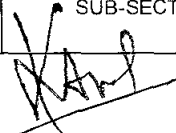
CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES			एनटीपीसी NTPC
4.02.00	Fly ash extraction line segregating valve seats	32 Nos.		
4.03.00	Fly ash extraction line isolation valve Gates/Flaps	40 Nos.		
4.04.00	Fly ash extraction line couplings	16 Nos.		
4.05.00	Fly ash extraction line fittings (Bends/laterals)	8 Nos. for each degree & type bend & fittings		
<b>5.00.00</b>	<b>WATER AND AIR LINE VALVES AND JETTING NOZZLES</b>			
5.01.00	Valves for each size used in system	1 No. (min.) for each size and type of valve for quantity upto 10; 2 Nos. for each size and type of valve for quantity 11-25; Beyond 25 Nos. 10% of the valves used in system.		
5.02.00	Nozzle tips for nozzles in ash slurry jetting, agitation, quenching, flushing service.	20 Nos. of each type & size		
<b>6.00.00</b>	<b>Electrical System</b>			
	<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	
	<b>A</b>	<b>Transformer (outdoor) 6.6/0.433KV</b>		
	1.	HV Bushings with Metal Parts and Gaskets	03 Nos. of each rating.	
	2.	LV Bushings with Metal Parts and Gaskets	03 Nos. of each rating	
	3.	LV Bushings with Metal Parts and Gaskets	03 Nos. of each rating	
	4.	Winding temperature indicator with alarm and trip contacts	1 No.	
	5.	Oil temperature indicator with alarm and trip contacts	1 No.	
	6.	Magnetic oil level gauge	1 No.	
	7.	Pressure relief device	1 No	
	8.	Diaphragm for explosion vent	1 No	
<div> <div>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)</div> <div>BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&amp;M)-2</div> <div>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION &amp; RETROFITTING OF ESP</div> <div>PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII</div> <div>Page 11 of 17</div> </div>				

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	9.	Buchholz relay/sudden pressure relay (as applicable)	1 No.
	10.	Floats with contacts for Buchholz relay	1 set
	11.	Set of gaskets	2 sets
	12.	Contacts tap changer	1 set
	13.	Set of valves (1 no. of each size )	1 set
	14.	Pressure gauge (applicable for sealed tank)	1 No. of each type
	15	Energy meter along with associated transducer	1 No. of each type
	<b>B. HT SWITCHGEAR</b>		
		COMPLETE BREAKER ASSEMBLY	2 nos. of each type & rating
	1	Spring charging motor	2 nos. of each type and rating
	2	Shunt trip coil	10 nos. of each type
	3	Closing coil	10 nos. of each type
	4	Current transformer	3 nos. of each type & rating
	5	Potential transformer	1 no. of each type & rating
	6	Relay (Protection, aux., coupling relays )	1 no. of each type
	7	Bus seal off bushing	3 nos.
	8	Transducers	2 no. of each type & rating
	9	Upper & lower terminal with finger contact device of each rating	2 sets
	10	Closing spring	3 nos.
	11	Tripping spring	3 nos.
	12	Control switches	2 nos. of each type
	13	Selector switches	2 nos. of each type
	14	Aux. Switches	2 nos. of each type
	15	Limit switches	2 nos. of each type
	16	Operating mechanism rod	2 nos. of each type
	17	Ammeter	4 nos. of each type
	18	Voltmeter	4 nos. of each type
	19	Circuit breaker aux. Contact assembly	2 nos. of each type
	20	Carbon brushes for spring charging motor	5 sets
	21	Multiple pin plug contact assy. With cables (Male & Female)	2 nos.
22	Interphase barrier (if applicable)	2 nos. of each type	
23	Pressure switch (for SF6 breaker)	1 no.	
24	Lightning arrestor	6 Nos	
<b>C LT SWITCHGEARS &amp; LT Busducts</b>			
1.	Complete breaker	3 nos. of each type &	

RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 12 of 17
--	--	---	-----------------------------	---------------


CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		एनटीपीसी NTPC
			rating
2.	Spring charging motors	3 nos. of each type & rating	
3.	Aux. contact set	6 sets of each type & rating	
4.	Limit switches	10 Nos. of each type & rating	
5.	Arc chutes	4 Nos. of each type & rating	
6.	Fixed contact set	6 sets of each type & rating	
7.	Moving contact set	6 sets of each type & rating	
8.	Arcing contact	6 sets of each type & rating	
9.	Charging spring	4 Nos. of each type & rating	
10.	Current transformer (metering)	3 Nos. of each type & rating	
11.	Current transformer (protection)	3 Nos of each type size & rating	
12.	Closing coil	6 Nos. of each type & rating	
13.	Trip coil	6 Nos of each type & rating	
14.	CT for Bimetal O/L relays	3 Nos. of each type & rating	
15.	Voltage transformer	3 Nos. of each type & ratio/rating	
16.	Control supply transformer	3 Nos. of each type & rating	
17.	Ammeter	2 Nos. of each type, size & range	
18.	Voltmeter	2 Nos. of each type, size & rating	
19.	Power contactor	2 Nos. of each type & rating	
20.	Coil of above contactor	3 Nos of each type & rating	
21.	Air break switches & MCCB	3 Nos. of each type & rating	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII
			Page 13 of 17

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES			
	22.	DP air break switches (DC)	3 Nos. of each type & rating	
	23.	Control & selector switches	5 nos. of each type & rating	
	24.	Control fuses (equally divided for all ratings)	30 Nos.	
	25.	Neutral links (equally divided for all ratings)	10 Nos.	
	26.	Indicating lamps (equally divided for all types & ratings)	30 Nos.	
	27.	Vertical Bus bar dropper support insulators	15 Nos.	
	28.	Bus duct flexibles connectors	1 Set of each type & size for all the three phases	
	29.	Primary disconnect in MCC-Busbar end(Male/ female contact) (equally divided for all ratings)	10 Nos.	
	30.	Secondary disconnect in MCC - Cable end (equally divided for all ratings)	10 Nos.	
	31.	Push buttons	10 Nos. of each type & size	
	32.	Power fuses (equally divided for all ratings)	60 Nos.	
	33.	Thermal bimetal relays(equally divided for all ratings)	20 Nos.	
	34.	Current transducers (equally divided for all types & ratings)	6 Nos.	
	35.	Voltage transducers (equally divided for all types & ratings)	6 Nos.	
	36.	Indication Lamp Holders complete (equally divided for all types & ratings)	50 Nos	
	37.	Busbar aluminium flat pieces of each type & rating	12 metres	
	38.	Busbar angles / formed pieces for breaker of each type & rating	2 Nos.	
	39.	Terminal blocks of each type & rating	12 Nos.	
	40.	Maintenance tools and accessories for maintenance of LTMCC	2 Nos.	
	41.	Relays of each type (Except for DG module)	5 Nos.	
	42.	Relays of each type (for DG module)	2 Nos.	
	43.	Horizontal busbar support insulators	10 Nos	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)		BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII
Page 14 of 17				

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		
	43(a)	Feeder/motor/ Trf Prot. Without Differential relay	2 nos. of each type
	<b>D</b>	<b>Lighting System</b>	
	1.0	Lighting Boards / Panels	
	i	Each rating of isolator	1 No.
	ii	Each rating of HRC fuse	4 Nos.
	iii	Each type of MCB's	10 Nos.
	iv	Each type of contractor	2 Nos.
	v	Each type of push button	2 Nos.
	2.0	Lighting Fixtures	
	i	Each type of fixtures complete with accessories without lamps	1 Lot (5% of total qty. (fixtures should be compatible with India make)
	ii	Lamps	1 Lot (10% of each type and rating )
	iii	Each type of receptacle	3 Nos. of each type
	iv	Lighting switch boards	1 Lot (2% of total quantity)
	v	Junction boxes (each type)	1 Lot (2% of total quantity of each type /size)
	3.0	Trucking/conduits	1 Lot (2% of total quantity of each type /size)
	<b>E.</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL ACTUATORS</b>	
	1	Actuators	4 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
	<b>F.</b>	<b>PLC</b>	
	i)	PLC cards (Processor, memory and all cards other than I/O cards)	1 No. of each type.
	ii)	I/O Cards	2 Nos. of each type and rating.
	iii)	Fuses & Fused terminals	10 Nos. of each type and rating
	iv)	Set of cards for UPS	1 set
	<b>G.</b>	<b>CONTROL PANELS</b>	
	i)	Control supply transformer (if any)	1 no. of each type and rating
	ii)	Relays and timers	1 no. of each type and rating
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII
Page 15 of 17			



CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		एन टी पी सी NTPC
7.00.00	iii)	Contactors	1 no. of each type and rating
	iv)	LEDs	5 nos. of each type and rating
	v)	Control switches	1 no. of each type
	vi)	Selector switches	1 no. of each type
	vii)	Push buttons (complete with contact elements)	2 nos. of each type and colour
	viii)	Any special meters	1 no. of each type
	H.	Power and Control Cables/Cabling System (if applicable)	
	i)	Terminating kits with all accessories and consumables for each rating and type of cable used.	10 nos.
	ii)	Jointing kits (if applicable) with all accessories and consumables for each rating and type of cable used.	10 nos.
	CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION		
Sl. No.	ITEM	QUANTITY	
A	MEASURING INSTRUMENTS		
1)			
(i)	Transmitters of all types and model no. (for the measurement of Pressure, differential pressure, level etc.).	10% or 1 no of each type and model whichever is more.	
2)	Temperature elements along with thermo well (except winding temp elements of motor).	10% or 1 no. of each type and model which ever is more.	
3)	Local gauges for Press, Diff press, Temp	1 no. of each range and type	
4)	Process Actuated Switch Devices		
i)	Includes all types of Pressure, differential pressure, flow, temperature, level switch Devices.	10% or 1 no. of each type and model whichever is more	
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)			
BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2			
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP			
PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII			
Page 16 of 17			

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES														
	<table><thead><tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>ITEM</th><th>QUANTITY</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ii)</td><td>Limit switches (for Pneumatic and manual valves)</td><td>10% or 2 no. of each type, rating whichever is more</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">B) PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING</td></tr><tr><td>ii)</td><td>2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds</td><td>10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Sl. No.	ITEM	QUANTITY	ii)	Limit switches (for Pneumatic and manual valves)	10% or 2 no. of each type, rating whichever is more	B) PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING			ii)	2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.		
Sl. No.	ITEM	QUANTITY													
ii)	Limit switches (for Pneumatic and manual valves)	10% or 2 no. of each type, rating whichever is more													
B) PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING															
ii)	2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.													
<p><b>Note :</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wherever 'set' is indicated, it shall mean complete replacement for one main equipment.</li><li>"Total Population" as mentioned in the table, refers to the total population of the corresponding item as installed for all the units.</li><li>Quantity mentioned in percentage (%) is the % of total installed.</li><li>If percentage comes as fraction next higher integer should be considered for the purpose of quantity required.</li><li>The bidder shall furnish itemized list of recommended spare parts that will be required for three years operation along with the unit and total prices as called in the bid proposal sheets.</li><li>Whether included in bidder's recommendations or not, prices of the mandatory spares as per the list above shall be quoted which shall be considered in evaluation.</li><li>Wherever, quantity is indicated as % or set in the above list, the bidders are required to provide the quantity in Nos. of each item based on the installed quantities/ defining the items contained in that set.</li></ol> <p>Other notes (for Control &amp; Instrumentation items only):</p> <p>1) The above shall be applicable for complete ash handling system including integral instruments of equipments like IAC, TAC etc..</p> <p>2) Spares of required quantity are to be provided only if the item (s) are applicable under main quantity. Hence, if for any item main quantity is not applicable, spares though defined above, are not required.</p>															
RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION, STAGE-I (3x200 MW)	BIDDING DOC. NO.: CS-3120-104A(R&M)-2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR RENOVATION & RETROFITTING OF ESP	PART - A SUB-SECTION-VII	Page 17 of 17											

# RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-1 (3x200MW)

## INSTRUMENT Air Compressor For Ash Handling System - UNPRICE BID

Date: 03.10.2023

<b>ITEM :</b>		<b>Instrument Air Compressor For Ash Handling System</b>					
<b>PROJECT:</b>		<b>RAMAGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-1 (3x200MW)</b>					
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UOM	QTY	Unit	Qty.(A)	Unit price (inclusive of packing & forwarding charges, freight & GST) (B)	Total Ex works price (inclusive of packing & forwarding charges, freight & GST) (C=A*B)
A	Main supply						
A.1	Instrument air compressors complete with drive, accessories & companion flanges as per this specification.	Set	2	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B	Mandatory spares: Mandatory spares as per enquiry specification ##						
B.1	Complete HP stage assembly consisting of high pressure element, Bearing for male and female rotors (drive end), Bearing for male and female rotors (non-drive end), Timing gears, Graphite ring shaft for compressor chamber seals or white metal labyrinth, suction valve, discharge valve, packing set, Axial thrust bearing, labyrinth oil seal or radial seals or double acting seals for drive shafts	Set of each type/ rating	2	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.2	Complete LP stage assembly consisting of high pressure element, Bearing for male and female rotors (drive end), Bearing for male and female rotors (non-drive end), Timing gears, Graphite ring shaft for compressor chamber seals or white metal labyrinth, suction valve, discharge valve, packing set, Axial thrust bearing, labyrinth oil seal or radial seals or double acting seals for drive shafts	Set of each type/ rating	2	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.3	Motor bearing	Set of each type	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.4	HP stage Gear and Pinion	Set of each type	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted

S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UOM	QTY	Unit	Qty.(A)	Unit price (inclusive of packing & forwarding charges, freight & GST) (B)	Total Ex works price (inclusive of packing & forwarding charges, freight & GST) (C=A*B)
B.5	LP stage Gear and Pinion	Sets of each type	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.6	Air Intake Filter Element with gaskets	Sets of each type	4	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.7	Oil filter element with gaskets & seals	Sets of each type	4	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.8	Safety valve Springs and gaskets for HP stage	Set of each type	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.9	Safety valve Springs and gaskets for LP stage	Set of each type	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.10	Valves with Actuator	No. of each type/ rating/size	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.11	Oil pump/Motor						
B.11.1	Oil Pump and Motor assembly	Set	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.11.2	Impeller/Rotor with shaft	Set	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.11.3	Bearings for Pumps and drives	Sets	2	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.11.4	Set of Seals	Sets	2	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.12	Drain/Moisture trap	Set of each type/size	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.13	Gaskets and seals for Oil cooler	Sets	4	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.14	Moisture trap element/assembly	Sets of each type/size	2	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
B.15	Electrical and C&I items	Lot	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
C	Commissioning spares: Commissioning Spares as per specification ##						
C.1	Oil Filter (100% of Total Quantity)	Lot	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
C.2	Air Filter (100% of Total Quantity)	Lot	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
C.3	Lubricating Oil (100% Total Quantity for all Compressors)	Lot	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted

S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UOM	QTY	Unit	Qty.(A)	Unit price (inclusive of packing & forwarding charges, freight & GST) (B)	Total Ex works price (inclusive of packing & forwarding charges, freight & GST) (C=A*B)
C.4	Electrical and C&I equipment	Lot	1	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
D	Visit to Project site for System Integration: \$\$\$						
D.1	Commissioning & PG test of Instrument Air Compressors. The visit shall be inclusive of accommodation/stay at site	Man days	10	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
D.2	Travel expenses (To and Fro charges), local transportation etc. to Project site for commissioning and system integration.	No of visits	2	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted	Quoted
<b>GRAND TOTAL (In Rs.)</b>							<b>Quoted</b>

**Note:**

<b>1</b>	Transit Insurance is in BHEL Scope . Prior Dispatch intimation shall be issued to Insurance agency about the value of consignment, dispatch details, along with one set of documents consisting of LR / RR copy, Packing List, Challan indicating the items dispatched (with their weights). A copy of above should be sent to the following : a) BHEL. Site office (Address same as Consignee address) b) Sh. D K Basha, Dy. Engineer, BHEL-ISG, Prof CNR Rao Circle, IISc Post, Malleswaram, Bangalore- 560 012
<b>2</b>	## - Bidder Shall furnish item-wise cost of Mandatory spares and Commissioning spares as in Annexure-A. Item wise cost is to be furnished compulsarily.
<b>3</b>	\$\$\$ - In case additional visits are desired/required by BHEL, then the bidder shall be paid as per price quoted above at Sl. No. D.
<b>4</b>	Please refer enquiry specification for the detailed scope of work, supply and Supplier responsibilities.
<b>5</b>	Above is inclusive for all contractual obligations including submission of Drawings, Documents, QAP, Painting schedule, O&M manual, Erection manual etc in required number of hard and soft copies as per enquiry specification, bidder's offer and all recorded discussions etc.
<b>6</b>	Mandatory & Commissioning Spares will be supplied as per clearance given by BHEL.